## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi and its Subsidiaries

Interim consolidated financial statements as of and for the period ended June 30, 2018 with the independent auditor's report



Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve SMMM A.Ş. Maslak Mahatlesi Eski Büyükdere Cad. Orjin Maslak Plaza No: 27 Sariyer 34485 İstanbul - Turkiye Tel: +90 212 315 3000 Fax: +90 212 230 8291 ey.com Ticaret Sicil No : 479920

# (Convenience translation of a report and condensed consolidated financial statements originally issued in Turkish)

#### Report on Review of Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

To the Board of Director's of Akfen Holding A.Ş.

#### Introduction

We have reviewed the accompanying interim condensed consolidated statement of financial position of Akfen Holding A.Ş. (the Company) and its subsidiaries (the Group) as of June 30, 2018 and the interim condensed consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement cash flows for the sixmonth period then ended, and explanatory notes. Group management is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these interim condensed consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Accounting Standard 34, Interim Financial Reporting (IAS 34). Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these interim condensed consolidated financial statements based on our review.

#### Scope of Review

We conducted our review in accordance with the International Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410 "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity". A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review of interim financial information is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing and the objective of which is to express an opinion on the financial statements. Consequently, a review of the interim financial information does not provide assurance that the audit firm will be aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

#### Conclusion

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying interim condensed consolidated financial statements are not prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with IAS 34.

Güney Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik Anonim Şirketi A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited



August 10, 2018 İstanbul, Türkiye

## AKFEN HOLDİNG ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

| JANUARY 1 - JUNE 30, 2018   |             |
|---|-------------|
| CONTENTS<br>CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET  | PAGE<br>1-2 |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE<br>INCOME                        | 3-4         |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY   | 5-6         |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  | 7-8         |
| NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  | 9-112       |
| NOTE 1 ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS THE COMPANY  |             |
| NOTE 2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS                                 |             |
| NOTE 3 SALE OF SHARE OF SUBSIDIARIES AND JOINT VENTURES   |             |
| NOTE 4 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND SALE OF SUBSIDIARY SHARES  |             |
| NOTE 5 SEGMENT REPORTING  |             |
| NOTE 6 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS  |             |
| NOTE 7 FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS  |             |
| NOTE 8 SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWINGS  |             |
| NOTE 9 TRADE RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES   |             |
| NOTE 10 OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES  |             |
| NOTE 11 INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD   |             |
| NOTE 12 INVESTMENT PROPERTIES   |             |
| NOTE 13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT   |             |
| NOTE 14 INTANGIBLE ASSETS   |             |
| NOTE 15 INVENTORIES   |             |
| NOTE 16 GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES AND GRANTS  |             |
| NOTE 17 PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES   |             |
| NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS   |             |
| NOTE 19 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS   |             |
| NOTE 20 PREPAID EXPENSES/DEFERRED REVENUES  |             |
| NOTE 21 OTHER CURRENT / NON-CURRENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  |             |
| NOTE 22 EQUITY  |             |
| NOTE 23 SALES AND COST OF SALES   |             |
| NOTE 24 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES/ SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES.                          |             |
| NOTE 25 OTHER INCOME FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES  |             |
| NOTE 26 OTHER EXPENSE FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |             |
| NOTE 27 INCOME / EXPENSE FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES   |             |
| NOTE 28 FINANCE INCOME  |             |
| NOTE 29 FINANCE EXPENSES  |             |
| NOTE 30 TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  |             |
| NOTE 31 EARNINGS PER SHARE  |             |
| NOTE 32 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES<br>NOTE 33 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS |             |
|   |             |
| NOTE 34 THE FAIR VALUE EXPLANATIONS   |             |
| NOTE 35 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS   | 112         |

# CONSOLIDATED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JANUARY 1 - JUNE 30, 2018

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### **Consolidated Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2018**

(All amounts are expressed in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

| ASSETS                                   | References | <u>Reviewed</u>        | <u>Audited</u><br>Restated (Not 3) | <u>Audited</u><br>Restated (Not 3) |
|--|------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  |            | <u>30 June 2018</u>    | 31 December 2017                   | 1 January 2017                     |
| Current Assets                           |            | 00 0 0 0 0 10 10 10 10 |                                    | 1 0 0000000 2017                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | 6          | 1,805,290              | 2,226,350                          | 54,611                             |
| Financial investments                    | 7          | 14,048                 | 2,718                              | 60,938                             |
| Trade receivables                        |            | 21,935                 | 15,768                             | 26,677                             |
| - Trade receivables from related parties | 9-32       |                        | 2,239                              | 7,414                              |
| - Trade receivables from third parties   | 9          | 21,935                 | 13,529                             | 19,263                             |
| Other receivables                        |            | 344                    | 200,395                            | 5,900                              |
| Due from related parties                 | 10-32      | 11                     | 200,212                            | 5,611                              |
| Due from third parties                   | 10         | 333                    | 183                                | 289                                |
| Inventories                              | 15         | 87,368                 |                                    |                                    |
| Prepaid expenses                         | 20         | 26,956                 | 100,533                            | 2,275                              |
| Current income tax assets                |            |                        | 129                                | 538                                |
| Other current assets                     | 21         | 11,024                 | 13,549                             | 6,076                              |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS                     |            | 1,966,965              | 2,559,442                          | 157,015                            |
| Non-Current Assets                       |            |                        |                                    |                                    |
| Other receivables                        |            | 667,776                | 1,366,711                          | 670,631                            |
| - Due from related parties               | 10-32      | 637,715                | 1,342,058                          | 651,734                            |
| - Due from third parties                 | 10         | 30,061                 | 24,653                             | 18,897                             |
| Financial investments                    | 7          | 1,745,063              | 882,606                            | 55,648                             |
| Investments accounted using the equity   | 11         |                        |                                    |                                    |
| method                                   | 11         | 1,711,589              | 1,347,126                          | 2,278,191                          |
| Investment property                      | 12         | 1,649,658              | 1,604,229                          | 1,337,994                          |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 13         | 64,839                 | 64,781                             | 71,652                             |
| Intangible assets                        |            | 3,089                  | 3,806                              | 3,115                              |
| -Other intangible assets                 | 14         | 3,089                  | 3,806                              | 3,115                              |
| Prepaid expenses                         | 20         | 8,141                  | 8,489                              | 8,767                              |
| Deferred tax assets                      | 30         | 5,589                  | 5,020                              | 4,598                              |
| Other non current assets                 | 21         | 35,867                 | 31,963                             | 37,635                             |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS                 |            | 5,891,611              | 5,314,731                          | 4,468,231                          |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             |            | 7,858,576              | 7,874,173                          | 4,625,246                          |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### **Consolidated Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2018**

(All amounts are expressed in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

| Description         Bit Mathematical State         Distribution         Distribution         Distribution           Short term borrowings         8         2.270         48,336         9,678           Short term portion of long-term borrowings         8         182,559         268,716         964,027           Tade payables         278,810         8.124         5,977         7.56         1,010           -Due to related parties         9         3,103         7,568         4,958           Other payables         10.32         5         112,171         12,739           -Due to third parties         10         12,020         8,499         12,300           -Due to third parties         10         12,020         8,499         12,300           -Detrot related parties         10         12,021         8,499         12,300           -Deferred revenue         20         12,005         -         -         -           Current provisions         17         2,735         2,749         -         -           Income tax payable         39,886         95,312         -         -         -           Other current provisions         17         2,735         2,749         -         -   | LIABILITIES                  | References | <u>Reviewed</u>     | <u>Audited</u><br>Restated (Not 3)    | <u>Audited</u><br>Restated (Not 3)     |
|--|------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Current Liabilities  |                              |            | 30 June 2018        |                                       |  |
| Short term borrowings         8         2.270         48.836         9.678           Short term borrowings         8         182.559         268.718         9.64.027           Trade payables         278.910         8.114         5.977           Due to related parties         9.32         275.807         756         1.019           Due to related parties         9         3.003         7.368         4.959           Other payables         12.026         124.217         12.739           Due to third parties         10         12.021         4.979         12.509           Deterred versue         20         12.605         3.274         -           Endroyee benefit obligations         17         2.735         2.749         -           Other current provisions         17         2.735         2.749         -           Income tax payable         3.986         95.312         -         -           Other current provisions         17         2.735         2.749         -           Indem payable         3.986         95.312         -         -           Other current provisions         17         2.735         2.749         -         -           Dote rotalta   | Current Liabilities          |            | <u>50 June 2010</u> | <u>51 December 2017</u>               | <u>1 Junuary 2017</u>                  |
| Short term portion of long-term borrowings         8         182,559         268,718         964,027           Trade payables         278,910         8,124         5,977         756         1,019           -Due to triding parties         9         3,103         7,368         4,958           Other payables         10.32         5         15,718         20,206         124,217         12,739           -Due to related parties         10         12,021         8,499         12,509   |                              | 8          | 2,270               | 48,836                                | 9,678                                  |
| Trade payables         278,910         8.124         5.977           -Due to related parties         9.32         275,807         756         1.019           -Due to related parties         9         3.103         7.368         4.958           Other payables         10.32         5         115,718         2.309           -Due to related parties         10         12,021         8.499         12.309           Deferred revenue         20         12,005         -         -         -           Employee benefit obligations         497         477         235         -         -         -           Current provisions         17         2,714         3.008         3.274         -  |                              |            |                     |                                       | 964,027                                |
| -Due to third parites         9         3.103         7.368         4.958           Ober payables         12.026         124.217         12.739           -Due to third parites         10         12.021         8.499         12.509           Deferred revenue         20         12.025  |                              |            | 278,910             |                                       | 5,977                                  |
| Other payables         12.026         12.42.17         12.329           -Due to related parties         10-32         5         115.718         230           -Due to third parties         10         12.021         8.499         12.309           Deferred revenue         20         12.605             Employee benefits obligations         497         477         235           Current provisions         6.146         5.955         3.274           -Provisions for employee benefits         17-19         3.411         3.206         3.274           -Other current provisions         17         2.735         2.749            Icome tax payable         39.886         95.312          -           Dotte current liabilities         21         24.909         1.702         1.608           Non-Current Liabilities         240         240          -           -Due to related parties         10-322         18,150         16,733         102.062           -Due to related parties         10         37.590         34.050         2.9,772           Non-current provisions         17         16.268         16.268         -           -Due to rel   | -Due to related parties      | 9-32       | 275,807             | 756                                   | 1,019                                  |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   | -Due to third parties        | 9          | 3,103               | 7,368                                 | 4,958                                  |
| -Due to related parties         10-32         5         115.718         230           -Due to third parties         20         12,605         -         -           Employee benefit obligations         497         477         235           Current provisions         17-19         3,411         3,206         3,274           -Provision for employee benefits         17-19         3,411         3,206         3,274           -Other current provisions         17         2,735         2,749         -           Income tax payable         39,886         95,312         -         -           Cother current liabilities         21         24,909         1,702         1,608           Concurrent Liabilities         240         240         -         -           -Due to related parties         10-32         18,515         16,733         102,020           -Due to related parties         10-32         18,150         16,733         102,020           -Due to related parties         10         37,590         34,050         29,772           -Due to related parties         10         37,590         34,050         29,772           -Due to related parties         10         37,590         34,050  | Other payables               |            | 12,026              | 124,217                               | 12,739                                 |
| Deferred revenue         20         12,005             Employee benefit obligations         497         447         235           Current provisions         61,46         5,955         3,274           -Provision for employee benefits         17-19         3,411         3,206         3,274           -Other current provisions         17         2,735         2,749            Income tax payable         39,886         95,312            Other current liabilities         21         24,909         1,702         1.608           TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES         559,808         553,341         997,538           Non-Current Liabilities         240         240            -Due to related parties         10-32         18,150         16,733         102,002           -Due to related parties         10         37,590         34,050         29,772           -Other non-current provisions         17         1,815         1,792         1,547           -Conterne norvisions for employee benefits         17.19         1,815         1,792         1,547           -Other non-current provisions         17         1,601,664         1,399,049         1,707  |                              | 10-32      | 5                   | 115,718                               | 230                                    |
| Deferred revenue         20         12,605             Employee benefit obligations         497         747         235           Current provisions         17-19         3,411         3,206         3,274           - Other current provisions         17         2,735         2,749            Income tax payable         39,886         95,312            Other current liabilities         21         24,909         1,702         1,608           TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES         559,808         553,341         997,538           Non-Current Liabilities         240         240            -Due tor related parties         240         240            -Due tor related parties         10-32         18,150         16,733         102,002           -Due to related parties         10         37,590         34,050         29,772           -Due to related parties         17         1,815         1,722         1,547           -Long term provisions         17         1,815         1,722         1,547           -Due to related parties         30         86,516         68,181         52,970           Other non current provisions         17  |                              | 10         | 12,021              | 8,499                                 | 12,509                                 |
| Current provisions         6,146         5,955         3,274           -Provision for employee benefits         17,19         3,411         3,206         3,274           -Other current provisions         17         2,735         2,749            Income tax payable         39,886         95,512            Other current inabilities         21         24,009         1,702         1,608           TOTAL CURRENT LLABILITIES         559,808         553,341         997,538           Mon-Current Liabilities         240         240            -Due to related parties         240         240            -Due to related parties         10-37,500         34,050         29,772           Non-current provisions for employee benefits         17-19         1,815         1,722         1,437           -Other non-current provisions for employee benefits         17-19         1,815         1,722         1,437           -Other non-current provisions         17         16,268         16,268            Deferred revenue         20          347            Deferred revenue         21         12,828         30,155         28,139 <td< td=""><td></td><td>20</td><td>12,605</td><td></td><td></td></td<>   |                              | 20         | 12,605              |                                       |  |
| Current provisions         6,146         5,955         3,274           -Provision for employee benefits         17,19         3,411         3,206         3,274           -Other current provisions         17         2,735         2,749            Income tax payable         39,886         95,512            Other current inabilities         21         24,009         1,702         1,608           TOTAL CURRENT LLABILITIES         559,808         553,341         997,538           Mon-Current Liabilities         240         240            -Due to related parties         240         240            -Due to related parties         10-37,500         34,050         29,772           Non-current provisions for employee benefits         17-19         1,815         1,722         1,437           -Other non-current provisions for employee benefits         17-19         1,815         1,722         1,437           -Other non-current provisions         17         16,268         16,268            Deferred revenue         20          347            Deferred revenue         21         12,828         30,155         28,139 <td< td=""><td>Employee benefit obligations</td><td></td><td>497</td><td>477</td><td>235</td></td<>  | Employee benefit obligations |            | 497                 | 477                                   | 235                                    |
| -Other current provisions         17         2.735         2.749            Income tax payable         39,886         95,312            Other current liabilities         21         24,909         1,702         1,608           TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES         559,808         553,341         997,538           Non-Current Liabilities         240         240            -Due to related parties         240         240            -Due to third parties         10-32         18,150         16,733         102,673           Non-Current provisions         18,083         18,060         1,547           -Oute to third parties         10         37,590         34,050         29,772           Non-current provisions         17         16,268          -           -Other non-current provisions         17         16,268         16,268            Deferred tax liabilities         21         12,828         30,155         28,139           TOTAL LIABILITIES         1,691,664         1,339,049         1,170,375           TOTAL LIABILITIES         2,261,472         1,892,390         2,167,913           Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent   |                              |            | 6,146               | 5,955                                 | 3,274                                  |
| - Other current provisions         17         2,735         2,749            Income tax payable         39,886         95,312            Other current liabilities         21         24,909         1,702         1,608           TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES         559,808         553,341         997,538           Non-Current Liabilities         240         240            -Due to related parties         240         240            -Due to related parties         10-32         18,159         16,733         131,834           -Due to third parties         10         37,590         34,050         29,772           Non-current provisions         17         16,268          -           Other one-current provisions         17         16,268         -         -           Deferred revenue         20         -         347         -           Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent         5,377,622 <td< td=""><td></td><td>17-19</td><td>3,411</td><td>3,206</td><td>3,274</td></td<>   |                              | 17-19      | 3,411               | 3,206                                 | 3,274                                  |
| Income tax payable         39,886         95,312            Other current liabilities         21         24,909         1,702         1,608           TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES         559,808         553,341         997,538           Long term borrowings         8         1,518,257         1,171,283         955,885           Trade payables         240         240            -Due to related parties         10-32         18,150         16,733         102,062           -Due to related parties         10         37,590         34,050         29,772           Non-current provisions         17         16,268         16,268         -           -Other non-current provisions for emplayee benefits         17         16,268         -         -           Other non-current provisions         17         16,268         16,268         -         -           Other non-current provisions         17         16,282         30,155         28,139           TOTAL LON-CURRENT LIABLITTES         1,691,664         1,339,049         1,170,375           TOTAL LON-CURRENT LIABLITTES         2,251,472         1,892,390         2,167,913           Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent         5,377,62         5,69  |                              | 17         |                     |                                       |  |
| Other current Liabilities         21         24,909         1,702         1,608           TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES         559,808         553,341         997,538           Non-Current Liabilities         240         240            Due to related parties         240         240            Other payables         240         240            -Due to related parties         10-32         18,150         16,733         102,062           -Due to third parties         10         37,590         34,050         29,772           Non-current provisions         18,833         18,060         15,447           -Long term provisions for employee benefits         17-19         1,815         1,792         1,547           -Other non-current provisions         21         12,828         30,155         28,139         12,437           -Other non-current provisions         21         12,828         30,155         28,139         21,679,13           TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES         1,691,664         1,339,049         1,170,375         21,679,13           TOTAL LIABILITIES         2,267,181         667,181         667,181         667,181           Adjustament to share capital         22         20,764   |                              |            | ,                   | ,                                     |  |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES         559,808         553,341         997,538           Non-Current Liabilities         8         1,518,257         1,171,283         955,885           Trade payables         240         240   |                              | 21         |                     |                                       | 1.608                                  |
| Non-Current LiabilitiesNon-Current LiabilitiesLong term borrowings81,518,2571,171,283955,885Trade payables240240Other payables240240Other payables55,74050,783131,834-Due to related parties1010,75934,05029,772Non-current provisions18,08318,08015,547-Cong term provisions for employee benefits17-191,8151,7921,547-Other non-current provisions1716,26816,268Deferred two tak liabilities3086,51668,18152,970Other non current provisions1112,82830,15528,139TOTAL LON-CURRENT LIABILITIES1,691,6641,339,0491,170,375TOTAL LON-CURRENT LIABILITIES1,691,6641,339,0491,170,375TOTAL LON-CURRENT LIABILITIES1,691,6641,339,0491,170,375TOTAL LON-CURRENT LIABILITIES1,691,6641,339,0491,170,375TOTAL LON-CURRENT LIABILITIES1,691,6641,399,0491,170,375Total contributions of shareholders2220,764-Adjustment to share capital(7,257)(7,257)(7,257)Additional contributions of shareholders2220,764-Treasury shares (-)22(1,289)(1,899)(1,899)Effect of business combinations under common control(684,492)139,988158,158Other accumulated comprehensive income that w  |                              |            |                     | ,                                     | ,                                      |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $  |                              |            | 223,000             |                                       | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |                              | 8          | 1.518.257           | 1,171,283                             | 955.885                                |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   | · · ·                        |            |                     |                                       |  |
| Other payables         55,740         50,783         131,834           -Due to related parties         10-32         18,150         16,733         102,062           -Due to third parties         10         37,590         34,050         229,772           Non-current provisions         18,083         18,060         1,547           -Long term provisions for employee benefits         17         16,268         16,268         -           Other non-current provisions         17         16,268         16,268         -           Deferred revenue         20         -         347         -           Deferred tax liabilities         30         86,516         68,181         52,970           Other non current liabilities         21         12,828         30,155         28,139           TOTAL LABILITIES         1,691,664         1,339,049         1,170,375           TOTAL LABILITIES         2,251,472         1,892,390         2,167,913           EQUITY         5,607,161         5,671,81         667,181           Adjustment to share capital         (7,257)         (7,257)         (7,257)           Additional contributions of shareholders         22         20,764         -         -           Treasuary sha  |                              |            |                     |                                       |  |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |                              |            |                     |                                       | 131 834                                |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |                              | 10-32      | )                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · ·                              |
| Non-current provisions         18,083         18,060         1,547           -Long term provisions for employee benefits         17-19         1,815         1,792         1,547           -Other non-current provisions         17         16,268         16,268            Deferred revenue         20          347            Deferred revenue         20          347            Other non current liabilities         30         86,516         68,181         52,970           Other non current liabilities         21         12,828         30,155         28,139           FOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES         1,691,664         1,339,049         1,170,375         7074         5,067,104         5,981,783         2,457,333           Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent         5,377,622         5,698,190         2,203,017         18sued capital         (7,257)         (7,257)         (7,257)         Additional contributions of shareholders         22         (67,181         667,181         667,181         667,181         667,181         667,181         67,181         617,181         617,181         617,181         617,181         617,181         617,181         617,181         617,181         617,181 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td></td></t<>                             |                              |            | ,                   | ,                                     |  |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |                              | 10         | ,                   | ,                                     |  |
| -Other non-current provisions1716,26816,268Deferred revenue20347Deferred tax liabilities3086,51668,18152,970Other non current liabilities2112,82830,15528,139TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES1,691,6641,339,0491,170,375TOTAL LIABILITIES2,251,4721,892,3902,167,913EQUITY5,607,1045,981,7832,457,333EQUITY5,607,1045,981,7832,457,333EQUITY22667,181667,181Adjustment to share capital(7,257)(7,257)Additional contributions of shareholders2220,764-Share premiums (discounts)44,64944,649(131,785)Treasuary shares (-)22(1,289)(1,289)(1,899)Effect of business combinations under common control(684,492)139,988158,158Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not bereclassified to profit or loss226,483(3,146)187,732Gains on revaluation and remeasurement229,574Other accumulated comprehensive income that will bereclassified to profit or loss133,82125,238373,492Other accumulated comprehensive income that will bereclassified to profit or loss133,82125,238373,492  |                              | 17-10      |                     |                                       |  |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |                              |            |                     | ,                                     | ,                                      |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |                              |            | ,                   | .,                                    |  |
| Other non current liabilities         21         12,828         30,155         28,139           TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES         1,691,664         1,339,049         1,170,375           TOTAL LIABILITIES         2,251,472         1,892,390         2,167,913           EQUITY         5,607,104         5,981,783         2,457,333           Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent         5,377,622         5,698,190         2,203,017           Issued capital         22         667,181         667,181         667,181           Adjustment to share capital         (7,257)         (7,257)         (7,257)           Adjustment to share capital         22         20,764             Share premiums (discounts)         44,649         44,649         (131,785)           Treasuary shares (-)         22         (1,289)         (1,289)         (1,899)           Effect of business combinations under common control         (684,492)         139,988         158,158           Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be         -         -         192,431           -Locses on revaluation and remeasurement         226,483         (3,146)         187,732           -Increases on revaluation and remeasurement         229,574         -  |                              |            |                     |                                       |  |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |                              |            | · · ·               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · ·                              |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |                              | 21         |                     |                                       |  |
| EQUITY $5,607,104$ $5,981,783$ $2,457,333$ Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent $5,377,622$ $5,698,190$ $2,203,017$ Issued capital $22$ $667,181$ $667,181$ $667,181$ Adjustment to share capital $(7,257)$ $(7,257)$ $(7,257)$ Additional contributions of shareholders $22$ $20,764$ Share premiums (discounts) $44,649$ $44,649$ $(131,785)$ Treasuary shares (-) $22$ $(1,289)$ $(1,289)$ $(1,899)$ Effect of business combinations under common control $(684,492)$ $139,988$ $158,158$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>-Increases on revaluation and remeasurement</i> $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>-Increases on revaluation of property, plant and</i><br>equipment <i>-Losses on revaluation and remeasurement</i> $23,9574$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be $133,821$ $25,238$ $373,492$ <i>-Currency translation difference</i> $22$ $129,866$ $21,283$ $388,923$ <i>-Losses on hedge</i> $22$ $3,955$ $3,955$ $(15,431)$ Restriced reserves appropriated from profits $2,792,935$ $21,771$ $22,378$ Retained earnings $2,028,365$ $963,554$ $935,017$ Net profit for the period $156,462$ $3,847,501$ Non-controlling interests $22$ $229,482$ $283,593$ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>, ,</td><td></td><td>· · ·</td></t<>                    |                              |            | , ,                 |                                       | · · ·                                  |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent $5,377,622$ $5,698,190$ $2,203,017$ Issued capital22 $667,181$ $667,181$ $667,181$ Adjustment to share capital $(7,257)$ $(7,257)$ $(7,257)$ Additional contributions of shareholders $22$ $20,764$ Share premiums (discounts) $44,649$ $44,649$ $(131,785)$ Treasuary shares (-) $22$ $(1,289)$ $(1,289)$ $(1,899)$ Effect of business combinations under common control $(684,492)$ $139,988$ $158,158$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>Gains on revaluation and remeasurement</i> $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>-Increases on revaluation of property, plant and</i><br>equipment $$ $$ $$ <i>-Losses on revaluation and remeasurement</i> $(3,091)$ $(3,146)$ $(4,699)$ - Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement $229,574$ $$ $$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss $133,821$ $25,238$ $373,492$ - Currency translation difference $22$ $129,866$ $21,283$ $388,923$ - Losses on hedge $22$ $3,955$ $3,955$ $(15,431)$ Restricted reserves appropriated from profits $2,792,935$ $21,771$ $22,378$ Retained earnings $20,028,365$ $963,554$ $935,017$ Non-controlling interests $22$ $229,482$ $283,593$ $254,316$ <td></td> <td></td> <td>, ,</td> <td>· · ·</td> <td>, ,</td> |                              |            | , ,                 | · · ·                                 | , ,                                    |
| Issued capital22 $667,181$ $667,181$ $667,181$ Adjustment to share capital $(7,257)$ $(7,257)$ $(7,257)$ Additional contributions of shareholders $22$ $20,764$ Share premiums (discounts) $44,649$ $44,649$ $(131,785)$ Treasuary shares (-) $22$ $(1,289)$ $(1,289)$ $(1,289)$ Effect of business combinations under common control $(684,492)$ $139,988$ $158,158$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>-Increases on revaluation and remeasurement</i> $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>-Increases on revaluation of property, plant and</i><br>equipment $$ $$ $192,431$ <i>-Losses on remeasurement of defined benefit plans</i> $(3,091)$ $(3,146)$ $(4,699)$ <i>Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be</i> $$ $$ $$ reclassified to profit or loss $(3,091)$ $(3,146)$ $(4,699)$ <i>-Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be</i> $$ $$ $$ reclassified to profit or loss $133,821$ $25,238$ $373,492$ <i>-Losses on hedge</i> $22$ $3,955$ $3,955$ $(15,431)$ Restricted reserves appropriated from profits $2,792,935$ $21,771$ $22,378$ Retained earnings $2,028,365$ $963,554$ $935,017$ $-$ Non-controlling interests $22$ $229,482$ $283,593$ $254,316$  |                              |            |                     |                                       |  |
| Adjustment to share capital $(7,257)$ $(7,257)$ $(7,257)$ Additional contributions of shareholders22 $20,764$ Share premiums (discounts)44,64944,649 $(131,785)$ Treasuary shares (-)22 $(1,289)$ $(1,289)$ $(1,899)$ Effect of business combinations under common control $(684,492)$ $139,988$ $158,158$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ reclassified to profit or loss $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>-Increases on revaluation and remeasurement</i> $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>-Increases on revaluation of property, plant and</i><br>equipment $192,431$ - Losses on remeasurement of defined benefit plans $(3,091)$ $(3,146)$ $(4,699)$ - Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be $133,821$ $25,238$ $373,492$ <i>-Currency translation difference</i> $22$ $3,955$ $3,955$ $(15,431)$ Restricted reserves appropriated from profits $2,792,935$ $21,771$ $22,378$ Retained earnings $2,028,365$ $963,554$ $935,017$ Net profit for the period $156,462$ $3,847,501$ Non-controlling interests $22$ $229,482$ $283,593$ $254,316$   |                              | 22         |                     |                                       |  |
| Additional contributions of shareholders22 $20,764$ Share premiums (discounts)44,64944,649(131,785)Treasuary shares (-)22 $(1,289)$ $(1,289)$ $(1,899)$ Effect of business combinations under common control $(684,492)$ 139,988158,158Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be<br>reclassified to profit or loss $226,483$ $(3,146)$ 187,732Gains on revaluation and remeasurement $226,483$ $(3,146)$ 187,732-Increases on revaluation of property, plant and<br>equipment192,431- Losses on revaluation and remeasurement $229,574$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss $(3,091)$ $(3,146)$ $(4,699)$ - Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement $229,574$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss $133,821$ $25,238$ $373,492$ - Currency translation difference $22$ $3,955$ $3,955$ $(15,431)$ Restricted reserves appropriated from profits $2,028,365$ $963,554$ $935,017$ Net profit for the period $156,462$ $3,847,501$ Non-controlling interests $22$ $229,482$ $283,593$ $254,316$   |                              | 22         |                     |                                       |  |
| Share premiums (discounts) $44,649$ $44,649$ $(131,785)$ Treasuary shares (-) $22$ $(1,289)$ $(1,289)$ $(1,899)$ Effect of business combinations under common control $(684,492)$ $139,988$ $158,158$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be $(226,483)$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>Gains on revaluation and remeasurement</i> $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ <i>-Increases on revaluation of property, plant and</i> $$ $$ $192,431$ <i>-Losses on revaluation and remeasurement</i> $229,574$ $$ $$ Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement $229,574$ $$ $$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be $133,821$ $25,238$ $373,492$ <i>-Currency translation difference</i> $22$ $3,955$ $3,955$ $(15,431)$ Restricted reserves appropriated from profits $2,792,935$ $21,771$ $22,378$ Retained earnings $20,028,365$ $963,554$ $935,017$ Net profit for the period $156,462$ $3,847,501$ $$ Non-controlling interests $22$ $229,482$ $283,593$ $254,316$   | 5 1                          | 22         |                     | (7,237)                               | (7,237)                                |
| Treasury shares (-)22 $(1,289)$ $(1,289)$ $(1,899)$ Effect of business combinations under common control<br>Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be<br>reclassified to profit or loss $(684,492)$ $139,988$ $158,158$ Gains on revaluation and remeasurement<br>equipment $226,483$ $(3,146)$ $187,732$ -Increases on revaluation of property, plant and<br>equipment $$ $$ $192,431$ - Losses on revaluation and remeasurement<br>other accumulated comprehensive income that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss $(3,091)$ $(3,146)$ $(4,699)$ - Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement<br>other accumulated comprehensive income that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss $133,821$ $25,238$ $373,492$ -Currency translation difference<br>- Losses on hedge $22$ $3,955$ $3,955$ $(15,431)$ Restricted reserves appropriated from profits<br>Retained earnings $22,92,365$ $963,554$ $935,017$ Net profit for the period $156,462$ $3,847,501$ $$ Non-controlling interests $22$ $229,482$ $283,593$ $254,316$   |                              | 22         | · · · · · ·         |                                       | (121 705)                              |
| Effect of business combinations under common control<br>Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be<br>reclassified to profit or loss139,988158,158Gains on revaluation and remeasurement226,483 $(3,146)$ 187,732-Increases on revaluation of property, plant and<br>equipment192,431- Losses on revaluation and remeasurement $(3,091)$ $(3,146)$ $(4,699)$ - Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement $229,574$ Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss133,82125,238373,492- Currency translation difference22 $3,955$ $3,955$ $(15,431)$ Restricted reserves appropriated from profits2,792,935 $21,771$ $22,378$ Retained earnings $2,028,365$ $963,554$ $935,017$ Net profit for the period $156,462$ $3,847,501$ Non-controlling interests $22$ $229,482$ $283,593$ $254,316$   |                              | 22         |                     |                                       |  |
| Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be<br>reclassified to profit or loss226,483(3,146)187,732Gains on revaluation and remeasurement226,483(3,146)187,732-Increases on revaluation of property, plant and<br>equipment192,431- Losses on remeasurement of defined benefit plans(3,091)(3,146)(4,699)- Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement229,574Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss133,82125,238373,492-Currency translation difference223,9553,955(15,431)Restricted reserves appropriated from profits2,792,93521,77122,378Retained earnings2,028,365963,554935,017Net profit for the period156,4623,847,501Non-controlling interests22229,482283,593254,316  |                              | 22         | ,                   |                                       |  |
| reclassified to profit or loss       226,483       (3,146)       187,732         Gains on revaluation and remeasurement       226,483       (3,146)       187,732         -Increases on revaluation of property, plant and       226,483       (3,146)       187,732         -Increases on revaluation of property, plant and         192,431         - Losses on remeasurement of defined benefit plans       (3,091)       (3,146)       (4,699)         - Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement       229,574           Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be       133,821       25,238       373,492         -Currency translation difference       22       3,955       3,955       (15,431)         Restricted reserves appropriated from profits       2,792,935       21,771       22,378         Retained earnings       2,028,365       963,554       935,017         Net profit for the period       156,462       3,847,501          Non-controlling interests       22       229,482       283,593       254,316  |                              |            | (684,492)           | 139,988                               | 158,158                                |
| Gains on revaluation and remeasurement226,483(3,146)187,732-Increases on revaluation of property, plant and<br>equipment192,431- Losses on remeasurement of defined benefit plans(3,091)(3,146)(4,699)- Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement229,574Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss133,82125,238373,492-Currency translation difference22129,86621,283388,923-Losses on hedge223,9553,955(15,431)Restricted reserves appropriated from profits2,792,93521,77122,378Retained earnings2,028,365963,554935,017Net profit for the period156,4623,847,501Non-controlling interests22229,482283,593254,316  |                              |            |                     | 0.110                                 | 105 500                                |
| -Increases on revaluation of property, plant and<br>equipment192,431- Losses on remeasurement of defined benefit plans(3,091)(3,146)(4,699)- Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement229,574Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss133,82125,238373,492- Currency translation difference22129,86621,283388,923- Losses on hedge223,9553,955(15,431)Restricted reserves appropriated from profits2,792,93521,77122,378Retained earnings2,028,365963,554935,017Net profit for the period156,4623,847,501Non-controlling interests22229,482283,593254,316   |                              |            | ,                   |                                       |  |
| equipment         192,431         - Losses on remeasurement of defined benefit plans       (3,091)       (3,146)       (4,699)         - Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement       229,574           Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be       133,821       25,238       373,492         - Currency translation difference       22       129,866       21,283       388,923         - Losses on hedge       22       3,955       3,955       (15,431)         Restricted reserves appropriated from profits       2,792,935       21,771       22,378         Retained earnings       2,028,365       963,554       935,017         Net profit for the period       156,462       3,847,501          Non-controlling interests       22       229,482       283,593       254,316   |                              |            | 226,483             | (3,146)                               | 187,732                                |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |                              |            |                     |                                       |  |
| - Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement       229,574           Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be       133,821       25,238       373,492         -Currency translation difference       22       129,866       21,283       388,923         -Losses on hedge       22       3,955       3,955       (15,431)         Restricted reserves appropriated from profits       2,792,935       21,771       22,378         Retained earnings       2,028,365       963,554       935,017         Net profit for the period       156,462       3,847,501          Non-controlling interests       22       22,9482       283,593       254,316  |                              |            |                     |                                       | ,                                      |
| Other accumulated comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss       133,821       25,238       373,492         -Currency translation difference       22       129,866       21,283       388,923         -Losses on hedge       22       3,955       3,955       (15,431)         Restricted reserves appropriated from profits       2,792,935       21,771       22,378         Retained earnings       2,028,365       963,554       935,017         Net profit for the period       156,462       3,847,501          Non-controlling interests       22       229,482       283,593       254,316  |                              |            |                     | (3,146)                               | (4,699)                                |
| reclassified to profit or loss       133,821       25,238       373,492         -Currency translation difference       22       129,866       21,283       388,923         - Losses on hedge       22       3,955       3,955       (15,431)         Restricted reserves appropriated from profits       2,792,935       21,771       22,378         Retained earnings       2,028,365       963,554       935,017         Net profit for the period       156,462       3,847,501          Non-controlling interests       22       229,482       283,593       254,316   | 0                            |            | 229,574             |                                       |  |
| -Currency translation difference     22     129,866     21,283     388,923       - Losses on hedge     22     3,955     3,955     (15,431)       Restricted reserves appropriated from profits     2,792,935     21,771     22,378       Retained earnings     2,028,365     963,554     935,017       Net profit for the period     156,462     3,847,501        Non-controlling interests     22     229,482     283,593     254,316   |                              |            |                     |                                       |  |
| - Losses on hedge     22     3,955     3,955     (15,431)       Restricted reserves appropriated from profits     2,792,935     21,771     22,378       Retained earnings     2,028,365     963,554     935,017       Net profit for the period     156,462     3,847,501        Non-controlling interests     22     229,482     283,593     254,316  | 1                            |            |                     |                                       |  |
| Restricted reserves appropriated from profits       2,792,935       21,771       22,378         Retained earnings       2,028,365       963,554       935,017         Net profit for the period       156,462       3,847,501          Non-controlling interests       22       229,482       283,593       254,316  |                              |            |                     |                                       |  |
| Retained earnings         2,028,365         963,554         935,017           Net profit for the period         156,462         3,847,501            Non-controlling interests         22         229,482         283,593         254,316  | 8                            | 22         |                     |                                       |  |
| Net profit for the period         156,462         3,847,501            Non-controlling interests         22         229,482         283,593         254,316  |                              |            |                     |                                       |  |
| Non-controlling interests         22         229,482         283,593         254,316   | 8                            |            |                     |                                       | 935,017                                |
|  |                              |            |                     |                                       |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY         7,858,576         7,874,173         4,625,246   |                              | 22         | 229,482             | 283,593                               | 254,316                                |
|  | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY |            | 7,858,576           | 7,874,173                             | 4,625,246                              |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

### Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

|  |            | Reviewed             |   |  |  |  |
|--|------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| PROFIT OR LOSS   | References | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | <u>June 30, 2017</u><br><u>Restated (Not 3)</u> |  |  |  |
| Revenue  | 23         | 42,762               | 30,172  |  |  |  |
| Cost of sales (-)  | 23         | (6,310)              | (4,761)   |  |  |  |
| GROSS PROFIT   | _          | 36,452               | 25,411  |  |  |  |
| General administrative expenses (-)  | 24         | (30,849)             | (22,038)  |  |  |  |
| Selling and marketing expenses (-)   | 24         | (2,950)              |   |  |  |  |
| Other income from operating activities   | 25         | 280                  | 620   |  |  |  |
| Other expenses from operating activities (-)<br>Share of profit from investments accounted using the | 26         | (1,906)              | (329)   |  |  |  |
| equity method  | 11         | (138,334)            | 67,950  |  |  |  |
| (LOSS)/PROFIT FROM OPERATING<br>ACTIVITES  |            | (137,307)            | 71,614  |  |  |  |
| Income from investment activities  | 27         | 149,770              | 44,371  |  |  |  |
| Expense from investment activities   | 27         | (21,100)             | (3,618)   |  |  |  |
| (LOSS)/ PROFIT BEFORE FINANCE<br>(EXPENSES)/INCOME   |            | (8,637)              | 112,367   |  |  |  |
| Finance income   | 28         | 383,259              | 61,368  |  |  |  |
| Finance expenses   | 29         | (211,495)            | (197,867)                                       |  |  |  |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE TAX   |            | 163,127              | (24,132)  |  |  |  |
| Tax (Expense)/ Income,   |            | (70,365)             | (364)   |  |  |  |
| Current period tax expenses  | 30         | (65,856)             | (3,371)   |  |  |  |
| Deferred tax (expense) / income  | 30         | (4,509)              | 3,007   |  |  |  |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD   | _          | 92,762               | (24,496)  |  |  |  |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD   |            | 92,762               | (24,496)  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to  |            |                      |   |  |  |  |
| Non-controlling interests  |            | (63,700)             | (21,473)  |  |  |  |
| Equity holders of the parent   |            | 156,462              | (3,023)   |  |  |  |
| Net profit/(loss) for the period   | _          | 92,762               | (24,496)  |  |  |  |
| Earnings Per Share   |            |                      |   |  |  |  |
| Earnings per share   | 31         | 0,23                 | (0,00)  |  |  |  |
| Diluted Earnings Per Share (TRY in full)   | 31         | 0,23                 | (0,00)  |  |  |  |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

### Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

|   |            | Reviewed             |   |  |  |  |
|---|------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| STATEMENT OF OTHER<br>COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  | References | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | <u>June 30, 2017</u><br><u>Restated (Note 3</u> |  |  |  |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD  |            | 92,762               | (24,496)  |  |  |  |
| Other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to Profit or Loss  |            | 229,629              | (919)   |  |  |  |
| Share of other comprehensive income of investments<br>accounted using the equity method that will not be<br>reclassified to profit or loss        |            | 55                   | (919)   |  |  |  |
| Other comprehensive income items that will not be<br>reclassified as other profit or loss<br>Other comprehensive income that will be reclassified | 2          | 229,574              |   |  |  |  |
| to profit or loss   |            | 112,958              | 21,205  |  |  |  |
| Currency translation difference   |            | 112,958              | 21,508  |  |  |  |
| Share of other comprehensive income of investments<br>accounted using the equity method that will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss            |            |                      | (303)   |  |  |  |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  |            | 342,587              | 20,286  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS)   |            | 435,349              | (4,210)   |  |  |  |
| Distribution of Total Comprehensive Income/(Loss)   |            |                      |   |  |  |  |
| Non-controlling interests   |            | (59,325)             | (19,986)  |  |  |  |
| Equity holders of the parent  |            | 494,674              | 15,776  |  |  |  |
| Total Comprehensive Income/(Loss)   |            | 435,349              | (4,210)   |  |  |  |

## Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

|   |         |                         |          |           |                                 | Other Com<br>Income and<br>Accumulate<br>Be Reclassif<br>or I | l Expenses<br>d That Will<br>ied in Profit | Comprehensi | at Will Not Be               |                              | Retained  | Earnings       |                     |           |              |
|---|---------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|--|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|
|   |         |                         |          |           | Effects of                      |   |  | _           | Gains/(Losses)               | _                            |           |                |                     |           |              |
|   |         |                         |          |           | combinations of                 | G   | -  | Increases   | on                           | Restricted                   |           |                |                     |           |              |
|   | Issued  | Adjustments<br>to share | Traggin  | premiums  | entities or<br>businesses under | Currency  |  |             | remeasurements<br>of defined | reserves                     | Detained  | Net profit for | Non-<br>controlling |           |              |
|   | capital | capital                 | shares   |           | common control                  |   | on<br>hedge                                |             | benefit plans                | appropriated<br>from profits | earnings  | the period     | Total               | interests |              |
| Balances as of January 1, 2017            | cupitat | cupitut                 | 51141 05 | uiscounts | common common                   | aggerences  | neuge                                      | juna        | venegn plane                 | ii oin pi oine               | eur inigo | the period     | 10000               |           | Total Equity |
| (previously reported)                     | 667,081 | (7,257)                 | (1,899)  | (131,785) | 6,236                           | 388,923   | (15,431)                                   | 192,431     | (4,699)                      | 20,479                       | 595,110   |                | 1,709,189           | 254,316   | 1,963,505    |
| Other adjusments (Note 3)                 | 100     |                         |          |           | 151,922                         |   |  |             |                              | 1,899                        | 339,907   |                | 493,828             |           | 493,828      |
| Balances as of January 1, 2017 (restated) | 667,181 | (7,257)                 | (1,899)  | (131,785) | 158,158                         | 388,923   | (15,431)                                   | 192,431     | (4,699)                      | 22,378                       | 935,017   |                | 2,203,017           | 254,316   | 2,457,333    |
| Total comprehensive income/(expense)      |         |                         |          |           |                                 | 20,021  | (352)                                      |             | (870)                        |                              |           | (3,023)        | 15,776              | (19,986)  | (4,210)      |
| Loss for the period                       |         |                         |          |           |                                 |   |  |             |                              |                              |           | (3,023)        | (3,023)             | (21,473)  | (24,496)     |
| Other comprehensive income/(expense)      |         |                         |          |           |                                 | 20,021  | (352)                                      |             | (870)                        |                              |           |                | 18,799              | 1,487     | 20,286       |
| Decrease through treasury share           |         |                         |          |           |                                 |   |  |             |                              |                              |           |                |                     |           |              |
| transactions                              |         |                         | (1,289)  |           |                                 |   |  |             |                              |                              |           |                | (1,289)             |           | (1,289)      |
| Effects of business                       |         |                         |          |           |                                 |   |  |             |                              |                              |           |                |                     |           |              |
| combinations under common control (*)     |         |                         | 1,899    | 176,434   | (18,320)                        | (24,658)  | 7,332                                      | (119,499)   | 1,356                        | (1,899)                      | (31,103)  |                | (8,458)             | 8,402     | (56)         |
| Balances as of June 30, 2017              | 667,181 | (7,257)                 | (1,289)  | 44,649    | 139,838                         | 384,286   | (8,451)                                    | 72,932      | (4,213)                      | 20,479                       | 903,914   | (3,023)        | 2,209,046           | 242,732   | 2,451,778    |

(\*) The merger transaction on February 28, 2018, detailed in Note 1 and Note 4, the purchase transactions on March 17, 2018 and May 30, 2018 were evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted "Pooling of Interest" method. The "Effects of business combinations under common control" account is used under equity to offset the inconsistency of assets and liabilities arising under common control effects.

## Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

|  |         | Adjustments | Additional capital |         | Share c<br>premiums | Effects of<br>ombinations of<br>entities or | Other Comp<br>Income and<br>Accumulated<br>Be Reclassifie<br>or Lo | Expenses<br>That Will<br>ed in Profit | Other Comprehe<br>and Expenses Acc<br>Will Be Reclassi<br>or Lo<br>Other gains on r | umulated That<br>fied in Profit<br>oss<br>Gains/(Losses)<br>on | Restricted<br>reserves | Retained 1 | Earnings<br>Net profit    |                           | Non-                          |                          |
|--|---------|-------------|--------------------|---------|---------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Issued  | to share    | contributions of   |         | or b                | usinesses under                             | translation  | Losses on                             | revaluation and   | of defined   | appropriated           | Retained   | for the                   |                           | controlling                   |                          |
|  | capital | capital     | shareholders       | shares  | discounts c         | ommon control                               | differences  | hedge                                 | remeasurement   | benefit plans  | from profits           | earnings   | period                    | Total                     | interests                     | Total Equity             |
| Balances as of January 1, 2018<br>(previously reported)  | 72,493  | (7,257)     |                    |         | 44,649              |   |  |                                       |   | 143  | 20,479                 | 1,000,567  | 3,778,303                 | 4,909,377                 |                               | 4,909,377                |
| Other adjusments (Note 3)  | 594,688 |             |                    | (1,289) |                     | 139,988                                     | 21,283   | 3,955                                 |   | (3,289)  | 1,292                  | (37,013)   | 69,198                    | 788,813                   | 283,593                       | 1,072,406                |
| Balances as of January 1, 2018<br>(restated)   | 667,181 | (7,257)     |                    | (1.289) | 44,649              | 139,988                                     | 21,283   | 3,955                                 |   | (3,146)  | 21,771                 | 963,554    | 3,847,501                 | 5.698.190                 | 283,593                       | 5,981,783                |
| <b>Total comprehensive</b><br><b>income/(expense)</b><br>Profit/(Loss) for the period  |         |             |                    |         |                     |   | 108,583  |                                       | 229,574   | 55   |                        |            | <b>156,462</b><br>156,462 | <b>494,674</b><br>156,462 | ( <b>59,325</b> )<br>(63,700) | <b>435,349</b><br>92,762 |
| Other comprehensive income   |         |             |                    |         |                     |   | 108,583  |                                       | 229,574   | 55   |                        |            |                           | 338,212                   | 4,375                         | 342,587                  |
| Transfers  |         |             |                    |         |                     |   |  |                                       |   |  |                        | 3,847,501  | (3,847,501)               |                           |                               |                          |
| (Decrease) / increase due to changes<br>in shareholding ratio that do not<br>result in loss of control in<br>subsidiaries        |         |             |                    |         |                     |   |  |                                       |   |  |                        | (5,214)    |                           | (5,214)                   | 5,214                         |                          |
| Other contributions of shareholders (Note 22)  |         |             | 20,764             |         |                     |   |  |                                       |   |  |                        |            |                           | 20,764                    |                               | 20,764                   |
| Effects of business combinations<br>under<br>common control (Not 4)<br>Increase / (decrease) due to share-<br>based transactions |         |             |                    |         |                     | (824,480)                                   |  |                                       |   |  | 2,771,164              | (6,312)    |                           | (830,792)                 |                               | (830,792)                |
| Balances as of June 30, 2018   | 667,181 | (7,257)     | 20,764             | (1,289) | 44,649              | (684,492)                                   | 129,866  | 3,955                                 | 229,574   | (3,091)  | 2,792,935              | ( / / /    | 156,462                   | 5,377,622                 | 229,482                       | 5,607,104                |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## **Consolidated Cash Flow Statement**

For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

|   | References | <u>Reviewed</u><br>June 30, 2018 | <u>Reviewed</u><br>June 30, 2017<br><u>Restated (Note 3)</u> |
|---|------------|----------------------------------|--|
| A. Cash Flows from Operating Activities                 |            | 127,558                          | (122,121)  |
| Profit for the period                                   |            | 92,762                           | (24,496)   |
| Adjustments to reconcile (loss)/profit                  |            | 304,637                          | 27,739   |
| Adjustments for depreciation and amortization           | 23-24      | 1,156                            | 1,087  |
| Adjustments for provisions related with                 |            |                                  |  |
| employee benefits                                       |            | 370                              | 98   |
| Adjustments for dividend income                         | 27         | (25,347)                         |  |
| Adjustments for participation fee and income from       | 27         |                                  |  |
| other financial instruments                             | 27         | (13,064)                         |  |
| Adjustments for fair value loss                         |            | 21,100                           |  |
| Adjustment for fair value loss of financial assets      | 27         | 21,100                           |  |
| Adjustments for impairment loss                         | 26-27-29   | 930                              | 3,598  |
| Adjustments for the undistributed profits of            |            |                                  |  |
| investments accounted using the equity method           | 11         | 138,334                          | (67,950)   |
| Adjustments for unrealized foreign exchange             |            | 229,311                          | 95,947   |
| Adjustments regarding (gain) losses related to changes  |            |                                  |  |
| in share or disposal of associates, joint ventures, and |            |                                  |  |
| financial investments                                   | 27         | (111,359)                        | (44,147)   |
| Adjustments for interest income and expenses            | 28-29      | (8,334)                          | 36,519   |
| Adjustments for tax expenses                            | 30         | 70,365                           | 364  |
| Oher adjustment for profit/loss reconciliation          |            | 1,175                            | 2,223  |
| Changes in working capital                              |            | (148,403)                        | (120,290)  |
| Adjustments for (increases)/decreases in trade          |            |                                  |  |
| receivables   |            | (6,330)                          | 9,014  |
| Adjustments for increases in other receivables related  |            |                                  |  |
| with operations   |            | (64,016)                         | (117,924)  |
| Adjustments for increases in inventories                | 15         | (90,480)                         |  |
| Other adjustments for other decrease in                 |            |                                  |  |
| working capital   |            | (1,053)                          | (3,450)  |
| Adjustments for increases/(decreases) in trade          |            |                                  |  |
| payables  |            | 10,758                           | (2,598)  |
| Adjustments for increases /(decreases) in other         |            |                                  |  |
| payables from operations                                |            | 2,718                            | (5,332)  |
| Cash flows from operations                              |            | (121,438)                        | (5,074)  |
| Tax payments  |            | (121,282)                        | (4,995)  |
| Payments related with provisions for employee           |            | . ,                              |  |
| benefits  |            | (156)                            | (79)   |
|   |            |                                  |  |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## Consolidated Cash Flow Statement

For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

|  | References | <u>Reviewed</u><br>June 30, 2018 | <u>Reviewed</u><br>June 30, 2017<br><u>Restated (Note 3)</u> |
|--|------------|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>B.</b> Cash Flows from Investment Operations  |            | (530,719)                        | 14,281   |
| Interest received  |            | 12,999                           | 1,796  |
| Dividends received   |            | 25,347                           | 20,132   |
| Cash outflow of property, plant, equipment and intangible assets                                     | 13-14      | (522)                            | (1,358)  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant, equipment  |            |                                  |  |
| and intangible assets<br>Cash outflow from acquisition of investment                                 | 14         | 25                               |  |
| property<br>Cash outflow due to the acquisition of shares<br>of other entities or funds or borrowing | 12         | (758)                            | (6,289)  |
| instruments<br>Cash outflow from participation fee and other   | 8          | (170,000)                        |  |
| financial instruments  |            | (397,810)                        |  |
| C. Cash Flows from Financing Activities  |            | (17,861)                         | 57,131   |
| Proceeds from borrowings   | 8          | 69,844                           | 574,717  |
| Repayments of borrowings   | 8          | (188,064)                        | (438,300)  |
| Interest paid  | 8          | (68,836)                         | (78,895)   |
| Cash inflow from issuing shares and other  |            |                                  |  |
| equity instruments   | 8          | 170,000                          |  |
| Cash outflow related to the entity's own shares  |            |                                  |  |
| and other equity-based instruments   |            |                                  | (2,267)  |
| Other cash flow  |            | (805)                            | 1,876  |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents  |            | (421,022)                        | (50,709)   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period   | 6          | 2,226,350                        | 54,611   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period   | 6          | 1,805,328                        | 3,902  |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **1 ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY**

Akfen Holding A.Ş. ("Akfen Holding" or the "Company") was established in Turkey in 1999. Having established its first company in 1976, Akfen Holding operates to invest in, administer and coordinate its subsidiaries and affiliates operating in industries such as airport management and operations, construction, seaport management and operations, marine transportation, water distribution and wastewater services, energy and real estate. Akfen Holding, together with its subsidiaries and joint ventures, will be hereinafter referred to as the "Group".

Akfen Holding transferred its contracting operations in infrastructure construction projects that it had been performing since its establishment to a new sphere outside contracting when it was awarded the Build-Operate-Transfer ("BOT") model for Istanbul Atatürk Airport in 1997, transposing the investment planning models it applied for airports to many infrastructure projects in Turkey as an investor and thus transforming into one of Turkey's infrastructure investment holdings. As of June 30, 2018, Akfen Holding has 4 subsidiaries, 8 direct joint ventures and 1 financial investment (December 31, 2017: 2 joint ventures and 1 financial investment, January 1, 2017 : 2 subsidiaries and 7 joint ventures). Consolidated financial statements of the Group as of June 30, 2018 and for the period ended includes the share of Akfen Holding and subsidiaries and of the Group in affiliates and the equity accounted joint ventures and financial investments. The main subsidiaries of the Company are Akfen Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş. ("Akfen REIT"), Akfen Thermal Energy Investments Inc. ("Akfen Thermal Energy"), Akfen Enerji Dağıtım ve Ticaret A.S. ("Akfen Energy Distribution") and Akfen International BV ("Akfen International"). The Company has joint management rights in Akfen Yenilenebilir Enerji A.Ş. ("Akfen Renewable Energy"), TAV Yatırım Holding A.Ş. ("TAV Investment"), Acacia Maden İşletmeleri A.Ş. ("Acacia Mine")Akfen Cevre ve Su Yatırım Yapım İşletme A.Ş. ("Akfen Water"), İstanbul Deniz

Otobüsleri Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("İDO"), IBS Sigorta ve Reasürans Sigorta Brokerliği A.Ş. ("IBS Insurance"), Akfen İnşaat Turizm ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Akfen Construction"), and PSA Akfen Liman İşletmeciliği ve Yönetim Danışmanlığı A.Ş. ("PSA Port"). Mersin Uluslararası Liman İşletmeciliği A.Ş. ("MIP") is classified as financial investment as of June 30, 2018.

As of June 30, 2018, the Group manages partnerships with nationally and internationally reputed partners such as Tepe İnşaat Sanayi A.Ş. ("Tepe Construction"), Souter Investments LLP ("Souter"), Kardan N.V. ("Kardan"), PSA International ("PSA"), European Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("EBRD") and International Finance Corporation ("IFC"). The Group also has a framework agreement with ACCOR S.A. ("Accor"), one of the world's leading hotel chains, for hotel brands Novotel and Ibis, which will have additional hotels constructed in Turkey.

Akfen Holding shares had been traded in Borsa Istanbul A.Ş. ("BİAŞ") under the code "AKFEN" since May 14, 2010 but were de-listed as of May 12, 2016.

In the resolutions of Board of Directors of Akfen Holding dated June 1, 2016 and June 20, 2016, the Board decided to spin-off the shares of the Group in Akfen Termik Enerji Yatırımları A.Ş. ("Akfen Thermal Energy"), İDO, Akfen Water, TAV Investment, Akfen Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş., Adana İpekyolu Enerji Üretim Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Adana İpekyolu"), Akfen Enerji Gaz Santrali Yatırımları ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Akfen Energy Gas"), Akfen Enerji Üretim ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Akfen Power Generation"), Akfen Rüzgar Enerjisi ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Akfen Wind Power"), Akfen Karaköy Gayrimenkul Yatırımları ve İnşaat A.Ş. ("Akfen Karaköy"), Akfen Güllük Çevre ve Su Yatırım Yapım İşletme A.Ş. ("Akfen Water Güllük"), Akfensu-Arbiogaz Dilovası Atıksu Arıtma Tesisi Yapım ve İşletim A.Ş. ("Akfensu-Arbiogaz Dilovası"), Akfen Güneş Enerjisi Yatırım ve İşletme A.Ş. ("Akfen Solar Power") and Batı Karadeniz Elk. Dağ. ve Sis. A.Ş. and be invested as capital in-kind in Akfen Mühendislik A.Ş. ("Akfen Engineering") in order to maintain the shares of companies

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

1

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY (cont'd)

The process was completed when the General Assembly resolutions were approved and registered on February 16, 2017.

Based on the decision of the Board of Directors of Akfen Holding dated 5 January 2018; Akfen Engineering, which has the same partnership with Akfen Holding, does not liquidate in the terms of articles 136 and continuation provisions of 6102 and provisions of articles 19 and 20 of Law 5520 on Corporate Income Tax, and as a whole in accordance with the provisions of Article 155 and the continuation of the TCC in accordance with the "facilitation of the merging of the capital companies" arrangements. The merger process of the Company and Akfen Engineering has been completed with the registration of the transaction on February 28, 2018 in accordance with the provisions of TCC and protection of personal data ("PDP"). With this merger transaction, Acacia Mine and Akfen Energy Distribution companies were transferred to Akfen Holding along with the companies that were subject to partial division on February 16, 2017.

In addition, as of March 17, 2018, 268,250 Group A IBS Insurance shares (37% of the company shares) belonging to Akfen Altyapı Holding A.Ş. ("Akfen Infrastructure") were transferred to Akfen Holding with a price of TRY 80.000.

A contract was signed between Akfen Holding and Akfen Infrastructure on 13 March 2018 for the transfer of the right to capital increase in Akfen İnşaat. According to this contract, Akfen Holding is transferring the right to Akfen Infrastructure with a transfer fee of USD 157,269,796. As of May 30, 2018, Akfen Construction's capital increase registration has been completed. Within this scope, the capital of Akfen Construction increases to TRY 520,267, the share of Akfen Holding in the company after participating in the capital increase with the transfer of priority rights from Akfen Infrastructure is 48,81% and Akfen Infrastructure's share of 100% previously decreased to 51.19%. Since majority of the votes are in Akfen Infrastructure after this transaction, the control is still in Akfen Infrastructure and Akfen Construction is consolidated as investments accounted using the equity method in the financial table of Akfen Holding.

Akfen International was founded as a 100% subsidiary of Akfen Holding on 13 March 2018 in Amsterdam/Netherlands.

As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, the shareholders holding the shares of Akfen Holding and their respective percentage of shares are provided below:

|                 | <b>June 30,</b> | 2018  | December 31 | <u>, 2017</u> | January 1, 2017 |       |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|--|--|
|                 | Amount          | %     | Amount      | %             | Amount          | %     |  |  |
| Hamdi Akın      | 572,451         | 85.80 | 62,200      | 85.80         | 572,365         | 85.80 |  |  |
| Akfen           |                 |       |             |               |                 |       |  |  |
| Infrastructure  | 65,839          | 9.87  | 7,154       | 9.87          | 65,829          | 9.87  |  |  |
| Selim Akın      | 23,177          | 3.47  | 2,518       | 3.47          | 23,174          | 3.47  |  |  |
| Other           |                 |       |             |               |                 |       |  |  |
| shareholders    | 5,714           | 0.86  | 621         | 0.86          | 5,713           | 0.86  |  |  |
| Paid-in capital |                 |       |             |               |                 |       |  |  |
| (nominal)*      | 667,181         | 100   | 72,493      | 100           | 667,081         | 100   |  |  |

\* After the spin-off procedure on February 16, 2017 and merger transaction on February 28, 2018, there was no change in the shares of its shareholders.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## 1 ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY (cont'd)

The merger transaction on February 28, 2018, the purchase transactions on March 17, 2018 and May 30, 2018 were evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted "Pooling of Interest" method. When the pooling of interest method is applied, the financial statements have been adjusted as if the merger had been occured at the beginning of the reporting period in which under common control occurred and they have been presented comparatively since the beginning of the reporting period in which the under common control occurred.

Akfen Holding's legal residence address is as follows: Koza Sokak No:22 Gaziosmanpaşa 06700 / Ankara-Türkiye Tel: 90 312 408 10 00 - Fax: 90 312 441 07 82 Web: http://akfen.com.tr

As of June 30, 2018, the number of employees employed by the Company and the Group is 67 (December 31, 2017: 61 and January 1, 2017: 55) and 6,396 (December 31, 2017: 1,935 and January 1, 2017: 34,864), respectively.

Subsidiaries and joint ventures/financial investments of Akfen Holding are listed below:

#### i) Subsidiaries

#### Akfen Gayrimenkul Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş. ("Akfen REIT")

Akfen GYO was first incorporated on June 25, 1997 as a partnership of Hamdi Akın and Yüksel İnşaat A.Ş. to make domestic tourism investments. Akfen Holding then purchased Yüksel İnşaat A.Ş. shares in Aksel in 2006 and Akfen REIT became a subsidiary of Akfen Holding. The restructuring was registered on August 25, 2006 through the resolution of the CMB No. 31/894 of July 14, 2006 following the board resolution of April 25, 2006, thus transforming Akfen REIT into a "Real Estate Investment Trust". The acquisition of the trade name of Real Estate Investment Trust and the change in field of business were published on the Trade Registry Gazette of August 31, 2006.

The main field of business for Akfen REIT is to invest in real estate-based capital market instruments, establish and develop a real estate portfolio and engage in business for the purposes and subjects stated in Articles 23 and 25 of the CMB Communique on Principles Governing Real Estate Investment Trusts (Serial VI, No: 11). Akfen Holding, the controlling shareholder in Akfen REIT, signed a framework agreement with Accor, one of the world's leading hotel chains, to develop hotel projects in Turkey under the brand names Novotel and Ibis Hotel. Akfen REIT mainly develops hotel projects under brand names Novotel and Ibis Hotel and leases this out to Tamaris Turizm A.Ş. ("Tamaris"), a 100% affiliate of Accor operating in Turkey. Akfen REIT shares have been traded on BİAŞ under the share code "AKFGY" since May 11, 2011.

On February 21, 2007, the shares of Akfen Gayrimenkul Ticareti ve İnşaat A.Ş. ("Akfen Trade"), an associate of Akfen Holding, were transferred to Akfen REIT over their nominal value. The main field of business for Akfen Trade is to make real estate-based investments, and establish and develop a real estate portfolio. On May 31, 2011, Akfen REIT incorporated a subsidiary called Akfen Karaköy Gayrimenkul Yatırımları ve İnşaat A.Ş. in order to develop a hotel project in Karaköy,Istanbul.

### Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

1

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY (cont'd)

After the capital increase on May 18, 2018, the Group's direct and indirect ownership interest in Akfen Karaköy increased from 69.99% to 91.47%.

Akfen Trade holds 97.72% and 95.15% shares, respectively in Russian Hotel Investment BV ("Russian Hotel" or "RHI"), which was incorporated in the Netherlands on September 21, 2007, and in Russian Property Investment BV ("Russian Property" or "RPI"), which was incorporated in the Netherlands on January 3, 2008. The main field of business for the Russian Hotel is to develop hotel investments to be operated by Accor in the Ukraine and Russia. The main field of business of the Russian Property, on the other hand, is to carry out office projects in Russia.

On March 18, 2011, Akfen REIT incorporated a 100% subsidiary under the trade name Hotel Development and Investment BV ("HDI") in the Netherlands in order to develop hotel projects in Russia. A share sales agreement signed between HDI and Beneta Limited on September 4, 2013 to take over the shares of Russia-based Severnyi Avtovokzal Limited Company ("Severnyi"). Severnyi holds the rights for the project designed in the center of Moscow on a 2,010-m<sup>2</sup> land as a 317-room hotel, the building licence for which is already acquired. Ibis Hotel Moscow build under this project has started operations on July 16, 2015.

The transfer of Bulvar Loft agreement signed with İller Bankası A.Ş. ("İller Bankası") and Akfen Construction related to the Land Sales Counterpart Revenue Sharing Work of the 120573 Island 1 Parcel in the size of 36,947 m<sup>2</sup> at the Kızılcaşar Quarter of the Ankara Province Gölbaşı District, to the joint venture (Akfen REIT 99% - Akfen Construction 1%) established by Akfen REIT and Akfen Construction has been approved by İller Bankası. Within this scope, incorporation of Akfen Construction Tourism and Akfen Real Estate Investment joint venture ("Joint Venture") was completed on November 9, 2017 and all rights and liabilitites regarding to Bulvar Loft project has been transferred to the Joint Venture.

As of June 30, 2018, the total number of rooms in the 20 hotels owned by Akfen REIT is 3,628 while the total number of beds corresponding to such number of rooms is 7,114.

#### Akfen Termik Enerji Yatırımları A.Ş. ("Akfen Thermal Energy")

In addition to renewable energy investments, Akfen Holding plans other energy investments under Akfen Thermal Energy.

Affiliated to Akfen Thermal Energy, Akfen Power Generation obtained the power generation licence for a natural gas power plant in Mersin with an installed capacity of 450 MW on March 8, 2012.

On December 18, 2012, an application for amendment was filed to EMRA for increasing the installed capacity of Mersin Combined Natural Gas Power Plant from 570 MW to 1,148.4 MW, and the Environmental Impact Assessment ("EIA") Report issued was adopted as final. In addition to this, a capital increase took place and amendments to the licence were completed on January 13, 2014. In addition, the construction of the substation by the Group which will be transferred to Türkiye Elektrik Iletim A.Ş. ("TEİAŞ") free of charge was completed, and the substation become operational on April 7, 2013 following its temporary admission. Disassembly and cleaning works in the field are completed and a letter certifying was obtained from the Ministry of Environment and Urbanization. The EIA Application File submitted to the Ministry in relation to the 380 kV Mersin Combined Natural Gas Power Plant - Konya Ereğli Substation Power Transmission Line project that is planned for construction by Akfen Power Generation was examined and found appropriate in line with Article 8 of the EIA Regulation. The application of Akfen Energy Production for the license period of Mersin Natural Gas Combined Cycle Power Plant has been approved by EMRA on 5 September 2017 and the completion date of the facility has been determined as 8 January 2024 with an additional time of 66 months.

Akfen Thermal Energy participated, with a share of 50%, in Adana İpekyolu, which was incorporated in order to develop an import coal-fueled power plant with a power generation capacity of 615 MWm-600 MWe in Adana-Yumurtalık. As of October 30, 2015, 40% of Adana İpekyolu shares that were held by Selim Akın were taken over. Following the capital increase by Akfen Thermal Energy, Hamdi Akın did not exercise his pre-emptive rights and the share of Akfen Holding in Akfen Thermal Energy increased to 99.64% as of May 27, 2016.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY (cont'd)

#### *i)* Subsidiaries(cont'd)

1

#### Akfen Enerji Dağıtım ("Akfen Energy Distribution")

The main field of business of Akfen Energy Distribution is energy investments. Akfen PowerGas, Akfen Uluslararası Enerji Faaliyetleri ve Ticaret A.Ş., Akfen Wind Power and Akfen Solar Power companies, which are currently non operational and are under, Akfen Energy Distribution.

#### **Akfen International**

Established as a 100% subsidiary of the Company on 13 March 2018, the main objectives of the company are; to buy shares in other companies and businesses, hold and sell, to finance such companies, to borrow and loan, to buy registered properties and other properties, to provide administrative, office and other services to companies, patent, commercial title, trademark, knowhow, copyrights and the acquisition of the rights of intellectual and/or industrial property acquiring, using, selling, copyrights and intellectual and / or industrial property rights.

#### *ii)* Joint Ventures and financial investments

#### **TAV Airports**

Akfen Holding has signed a share sale agreement for all of its 8.119% stake in TAV Airports with Tank ÖWA Alpha GmbH on June 9, 2017, for the amount of USD\$ 160 million. The share transfer was completed on 7 July 2017. Hence, as of 30 June 2018 and 31 December 2017, TAV Airports is no longer among the joint ventures of Akfen Holding.

## MIP

MIP was incorporated on May 4, 2007 by PSA-Akfen Holding Joint Venture Group, which submitted the highest bid and was awarded the contract on the transfer of operating rights for Mersin Port, which is owned by the Republic of Turkey State Railways ("TCDD"), for a period of 36 years during the tender held by the Republic of Turkey Presidency of Privatization Administration ("ÖİB"). Through the concession agreement signed with ÖİB and TCDD on May 11, 2007, MIP took over Mersin Port from TCDD to operate the port for a period of 36 years. Akfen Holding and PSA have joint control over MIP, in which each has 50% of shares.

As at July 28, 2017, Akfen Holding signed an agreement with Global InfraCo SP NEUM SLU in order to sell its 40% stake in MIP, for a total consideration of USD 869 million. The sale has been completed as of October 27, 2017. After that date, the value of the MIP's retained stake has been recognised under financial investments with its fair value on the consolidated financial statements.

### Akfen Yenilenebilir Enerji A.Ş. ("Akfen Renewable")

Under restructuring efforts for the renewable energy portfolio, the process of absorption merger for Akfenres Rüzgar Enerjisi Yatırımları A.Ş. ("Akfen WPP"), a subsidiary of the Company, into AkfenHES Yatırımları ve Enerji Üretim A.Ş. ("Akfen HEPP") completely (universally) and without liquidation and of changing the trade name of Akfen HEPP to Akfen Yenilenebilir Enerji A.Ş. were completed and registered as of January 19, 2016.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY (cont'd)

#### *ii)* Joint Ventures and financial investments (cont'd)

1

#### Akfen Yenilenebilir Enerji A.Ş. ("Akfen Renewable")

On December 15, 2015, Akfen Holding signed a shareholders' agreement with the EBRD worth USD 100 million for a total of 20 percent stake in the renewable energy company which will be incorporated through restructuring by a merger of renewable energy subsidiaries, namely Akfen HEPP, Akfen WPP, Akfen Electricity Wholesale and Karine SPP, following the transfer of the latter to the Holding, under the same roof. On June 23, 2016, the previous agreement signed with the EBRD was amended, and a new agreement was signed with the EBRD and the IFC in order for them to become shareholders in Akfen Renewable Energy, each subscribing for 16.667% of shares on a fee of USD 100 million. Following the fulfillment of closing requirements, the capital of Akfen Renewable Energy was increased, on premium, to TRY 705,000 from TRY 634,500 with the EBRD and the IFC transferring USD 44,444,444 for 5% of shares each to Akfen Renewable Energy. The capital increase was registered on July 12, 2016. The share transfer agreement stipulates that Akfen Renewable Energy be managed jointly by Akfen Holding, EBRD and IFC, and unanimous decisions of the parties be sought in relation to operations which significantly impact on Akfen Renewable Energy's returns. Therefore, Akfen Holding considered this transaction to be a sale of shares in a subsidiary, which gives rise to a loss of control, and the equity accounting of the Company's shares in Akfen Renewable Energy started.

As of June 9, 2017, Akfen Renewable Energy paid-in capital was increased, the shares of EBRD and IFC increased to 19.99% while the share of our Company was 80.01%. As of March 9, 2018, the capital of Akfen Renewable Energy was increased, on premium, to TRY 864,381 from TRY 793,000, with the EBRD and the IFC transferring USD 44.999.998. Thus, the shares of EBRD and IFC increased to 13.297% while the share of our Company was 73.405%.

On June 26, 2018, the capital of Akfen Renewable Energy was increased to TRY 932,590 with a total of USD 42,999,976 transferred to Akfen Renewable Energy by EBRD and IFC and thus the shares of EBRD and IFC increased to 15,982% Akfen Holding's share was 68,036%.

### **HEPP** Companies

As of June 30, 2018, the HEPP Companies have a total of 13 projects with a total installed capacity of 228.2 MW and an annual power generation capacity of 916.8 GWh, with generation operations going on in 12 power plants with a total installed capacity of 221.5 MW and an annual power generation capacity of 894.9 GWh. Having a total installed capacity of 6.73 MW and an annual generation capacity of 21.9 GWh, the construction of Çiçekli I-II HEPP project under Kurtal Elektrik Üretim A.Ş. continues.

As of June 30, 2018; Akfen Renewable Energy has 9 subsidiaries it owns directly and via companies within the same controlling structure under HEPP Companies, namely Beyobası Enerji Üretim A.Ş. ("Beyobası"), Bt Bordo Elektrik Üretim Dağıtım Pazarlama Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Bt Bordo"), Çamlıca Elektrik Üretim A.Ş. ("Çamlıca"), Elen Enerji Üretimi Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Bt Bordo"), HHK Enerji Elektrik Üretim A.Ş. ("HHK"), Kurtal Elektrik Üretim A.Ş. ("Kurtal"), Pak Enerji Üretimi Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Yeni Doruk"), and Zeki Enerji Elektrik Üretim Dağıtım Pazarlama Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Yeni Doruk"), and Zeki Enerji Elektrik Üretim Dağıtım Pazarlama Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. ("Zeki"). Of these companies, Akörenbeli, Memülü and Rize İpekyolu are still not operational. HEPP projects under HHK Kurtal are currently being constructed, while the licensing process of the HEPP projects under Zeki have been suspended.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY (cont'd)

*ii)* Joint Ventures and financial investments (cont'd)

#### **WPP** Companies

1

As of June 30, 2018; Akfen Renewable Energy has 4 subsidiaries it owns directly and via companies within the same controlling structure under WPP Companies, namely, İmbat Enerji A.Ş., Kanat Enerji A.Ş., Pruva Enerji A.Ş. and Kuzeybatu Elektrik Üretim A.Ş.

A share purchase agreement was signed on March 31, 2017 regarding the purchase of a total of 4 wind projects, three in Çanakkale and one in Denizli, all of which have a total of 242 MW licenses and are not in operation and the purchase was completed on June 13, 2017 as the necessary permissions were obtained and the preconditions were fulfilled. As of June 30, 2018, the construction of one of these projects has started, while the others are under construction preparations.

#### **SPP** Companies

As of June 30, 2018, SPP Companies continued operations with a portfolio of 101.3 MW total installed capacity, consisting of licensed (69.7 MW) projects under development in addition to 23.6 MW of unlicensed and 8 MW of licensed projects (31.7 MW in total) currently operational. There are 33 project companies, with Akfen Renewable Energy holding 100% of shares in all but two (Me-Se Elektrik Üretim A.Ş. ("Me-Se") - 80%, Solentegre Energi Yatırımları Tic. A.Ş. ("Solentegre") - 90%).

All projects by HEPP Companies fall within the scope of the Law on the Use of Renewable Energy Resources for Power Generation. Projects falling within this scope have the right to enjoy a purchasing guarantee by the state over 7.3 US cents/kWh for 10 years starting from the date the project is commissioned if they obtain a Renewable Energy Resources Certificate and complete their investments by December 31, 2020. Under the previously-stated incentive mechanism, WPP portfolio can benefit a purchasing guarantee over 7.3 US cents/kWh while the SPP portfolio can enjoy a purchasing guarantee of 13.3 US cents/kWh. Under the very same law, various domestic contributions could be added as an incentive if domestically-made equipment is used for generation at the power plant. To this end, Gelinkaya HEPP, which is under Pak, one of the companies under Akfen Renewable Energy, is eligible for an additional domestic contribution of 1.17 US cents/kWh. As of October 19, 2017, the application for Solentegre SPP project under Solentegre within the "Regulation on Supporting Domestic Parts Used in Facilities Producing Electric Energy from Renewable Energy Sources" has been evaluated positively and it was entitled a domestic contribution of 0.44 US Dollar cent/kWh starting from January 1, 2018.

#### **TAV Investment**

TAV Investment was incorporated on July 1, 2005 to make investments in aviation and construction sectors. The main fields of business for TAV Investment are construction and car park operations. TAV Investment's subsidiary is TAV Tepe Akfen Yatırım İnşaat ve İşletme A.Ş. ("TAV Construction").

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

## (All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY (cont'd)

#### *ii)* Joint Ventures and financial investments (cont'd)

#### TAV Investment (cont'd)

1

TAV Construction has branch offices in Cairo, Egypt; Dubai and Abu Dhabi, UAE; Doha, Qatar; Jeddah, Saudi Arabia and Paris, France in addition to Libya, Bahrain and Georgia. TAV Construction has subsidiaries operating under trade names TAV Park Otopark Yatırım ve İşletmeleri A.Ş, TAV Construction Muscat LLC, Riva İnşaat Turizm Ticaret İşletme ve Pazarlama A.Ş, TAV Construction Qatar LLC and TAV – Alrajhi Constructions Co., in which it has 100%, 70%, 99.99%, 49% and 50% shares, respectively. TAV Construction also has ordinary partnerships named TAV Sera Adi Ortaklığı and TAV Sera Libadiye Adi Ortaklığı, of which it holds 50% of the shares each.

#### Akfen Construction

A contract was signed between Akfen Holding and Akfen Infrastructure on 13 March 2018 for the transfer of the right to capital increase of Akfen Construction which is a 100% subsidiary of Akfen Infrastructure. As a result, Akfen Holding owns a 48.81% stake in Akfen Holding as of the date of capital increase realized on May 30, 2018, and the remaining shares of Akfen Construction are owned by Akfen Infrastructure.

Akfen Construction, one of the oldest companies in the group, was originally set up to realize the feasibility and engineering services of industrial facilities and has expanded its range of services with the manufacturing, installation and erection services of industrial plants.

So far, the company has built a number of infrastructure, including airport terminals and associated infrastructure constructions, natural gas pipelines / distribution systems, hospitals, schools, student residences, residential housing projects, industrial power plants, hydroelectric power plants, water distribution, sewage systems and wastewater treatment plants project.

Currently, Akfen Construction's activities cover the HEPP construction projects as well as the hospital Public Private Partnership projects (currently Isparta, Eskişehir and Tekirdağ hospital projects), various dormitory and real estate / housing projects.

#### Akfen Water

Akfen Water Güllük started operations on August 24, 2006. Akfen Water Güllük completed all relevant investments and serves 7,783 subscribers as of June 30, 2018. Akfen Water-Arbiogaz Dilovası was incorporated on July 19, 2007. The company completed its investments on July 1, 2010 and started operations. It continues serving Dilovası district, which has an approximate population of 40,000, via the factories and plants currently operational at Dilovası Organized Industrial Zone. Akfen Water employs new technologies in line with the needs of its customers to develop and manage sustainable and environmentally-friendly Solid Waste Management systems. Concluding its first contract on Solid Waste Services with IDO, Akfen Water also started to provide waste management services for City Hospitals projects run by the Republic of Turkey Ministry of Health within a Public-Private Partnership model. To this end, Akfen Water signed its first contract with Isparta Şehir Hastanesi Yapım ve İşletme A.Ş. and provides the services of managing waste management processes. Subsequently, Akfen Water also started to provide waste management services to Mersin Integrated Health Campus and Yozgat City Hospital projects. Furthermore, it began to provide hazardous and non-hazardous waste disposal and recycling services to MIP during 2016.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS OF THE COMPANY (cont'd)

*ii)* Joint Ventures and financial investments (cont'd)

#### İD0

1

The tender held by Istanbul Metropolitan Municipality ("IBB"), the former controlling shareholder of IDO, for the block selling of IDO on June 16, 2011 was awarded to Tepe Construction, Akfen Holding, Souter and Sera Gayrimenkul Yatırım ve İşletme A.Ş. Joint Venture Group. IDO carries passengers and vehicles under the name "Sea Bus and Fast Ferry Lines" on intracity and intercity sea routes. Having a modern fleet of 54 vessels (24 sea buses, 20 ferryboats, 8 fast ferries and 2 service ships), IDO carries passengers and vehicles in Marmara Sea on a total of 15 lines comprised of 8 sea bus lines, 3 ferryboat lines and 4 fast ferry lines. As of June 30, 2018, sea buses, fast ferries and ferryboats have a total capacity of 35,983 passengers in summer season and 29,865 passengers in winter season while presenting a vehicle capacity of 2,777 in both seasons.

#### Acacia Mine

Asya Maden İşletmeleri A.Ş. was founded in 2007. In 2011, Akfen Group became a shareholder with a share of 30% in 2016. The Company is currently operating its Acacia Maden İşletmeleri A.Ş. under the name of Akfen Holding, Ilbak Holding and İzbir Madencilik A.Ş. in partnership. The Company is constructing the Gökirmak copper mine project in the Hanönü district of Kastamonu province.

#### **IBS Insurance**

IBS Insurance was established in 1997. In 2002, IBS Insurance, which has partnered with Lloyd's broker, United Insuarance Brokers, has had the opportunity to expand into the world. IBS Insurance is one of the 104 largest companies in the insurance brokerage industry in which the firm's activities in Turkey. The Company currently operates in three regions, namely Istanbul, Adana and Ankara.

As of March 17, 2018, 268,250 Group A IBS Insurance shares (37% of the company's shares) belonging to Akfen Infrastructure were transferred to Akfen Holding at a price of TRY 80.000.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 2.1 Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements

#### **Declaration of conformity**

Akfen Holding companies operating in Turkey employ the Uniform Chart of Accounts as well as the accounting principles set by the CMB in keeping accounting records and drafting TRY-denominated financial statements.

The consolidated financial statements attached are issued in line with the provisions of the "Communique on Principles Pertaining to Financial Reporting in the Capital Market" Serial II, No. 14.1 ("Communique") by the CMB, which was published in the Official Gazette No. 28676 of June 13, 2013.

The Group applies the Turkish Accounting Standards ("TAS") published by the Public Oversight, Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority as per Article 5 of the Communique. The TAS is comprised of the Turkish Financial Reporting Standards ("TFRS") and the appendices and comments pertaining thereto.

The consolidated financial statements of the Group are approved by the Company's Board of Directors on August 10, 2018.

#### **Principles of measurement**

The consolidated financial statements are issued over historical costs except for the investment properties recognized by their fair values.

#### Applicable currency and reporting currency

Akfen Holding, its subsidiaries operating in Turkey and its affiliates under joint control keep their accounting records and financial statements in TRY in accordance with the Turkish Commercial Code and the Tax Procedure Code. The attached consolidated financial statements are presented in TRY, the Company's reporting currency, and are issued in accordance with the TAS by taking legal accounting records as basis and creating the required adjustment and classification records.

## **Akfen Holding Anonim Sirketi**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 **BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)**

#### 2.1 **Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements** (cont'd)

As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, the applicable currencies for the subsidiaries and joint ventures/financial investment are as follows:

| Company   | <b>Functional Currency</b> |
|---|----------------------------|
| Akfen REIT  | TRY                        |
| Akfen Thermal Energy  | TRY                        |
| Akfen Energy Distrubition   | TRY                        |
| Akfen Renewable Energy  | TRY                        |
| PSA Akfen Liman İşletme ve Yönetim Danışmanlığı A.Ş.  | TRY                        |
| Akfen Water   | TRY                        |
| İDO   | TRY                        |
| IBS Insurance   | TRY                        |
| Akfen Construction  | TRY                        |
| TAV Investment  | US Dollar                  |
| MIP   | US Dollar                  |
| Acacia Mine   | US Dollar                  |
| TAV Airports (*)  | Euro                       |
| Akfen International   | Euro                       |
| (*) The sale of Akfen Holding's 8 119% shares in TAV Airports was completed as of July 7 2017 |                            |

(\*) The sale of Akfen Holding's 8.119% shares in TAV Airports was completed as of July 7, 2017.

#### **Principles** for consolidation

The attached consolidated financial statements, which are all prepared in consistence with the principles set in the consolidated financial statements for the accounting years that ended on June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, include the accounts for investments in equity-accounted joint ventures by Akfen Holding, the parent company, and its subsidiaries that are consolidated via the full consolidation method.

The merger transaction on February 28, 2018 and the purchase transactions on March 17, 2018 and May 30, 2018 were evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted "Pooling of Interest" method. When the pooling of interest method is applied, the financial statements have been adjusted as if the merger had been realized at the beginning of the reporting period in which under common control occurred and they have been presented comparatively since the beginning of the reporting period in which the under common control occurred.

Subsidiaries and joint ventures are consolidated using the following methods:

#### **Subsidiaries**

If the Group has the authority to exercise more than 50% of its voting rights in companies as a result of the shares it holds directly and/or indirectly or if, although it does not have the power to exercise more than 50% of votes, it has the power and authority to control the financial and operational policies in line with the Group's interests by exercising its actual control impact on financial and operational policies, the company concerned is then included in consolidation.

## **Akfen Holding Anonim Sirketi**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 **BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)**

#### 2.1 **Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements** (cont'd)

#### Subsidiaries (cont'd)

The rates for shareholding and voting rights of the subsidiaries subject to consolidation as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|   | Akfen Holdings shareholding Direct and india<br>rate rights of Akfer<br>June |                                    |                                  |                    |                                    | lolding Akın Family              |  |                                    |                                  | Tota                           |                                    |                                 |         |
|---|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
|   | <u>June 30,</u><br><u>2018</u>   | <u>December,</u><br><u>31 2017</u> | <u>January,</u><br><u>1 2017</u> | <u>30,</u><br>2018 | <u>December,</u><br><u>31 2017</u> | <u>January,</u><br><u>1 2017</u> | <u>June</u><br><u>30,</u><br><u>2018</u> | <u>December,</u><br><u>31 2017</u> | <u>January,</u><br><u>1 2017</u> | <u>June 30,</u><br><u>2018</u> | <u>December,</u><br><u>31 2017</u> | <u>January</u><br><u>1 2017</u> |         |
| Akfen REIT <sup>*)</sup><br>Akfen Thermal | 56.88  |                                    | 56.88                            | 56.88              |                                    | 56.88                            | 16.41                                    |                                    | 16.41                            | 73.29                          |                                    | 73.29                           |         |
| Energy <sup>(*)</sup><br>Akfen Energy     | 99.64  |                                    | 99.64                            | 99.64              |                                    | 99.64                            | 0.36                                     |                                    | 0.36                             | 100.00                         |                                    | 100.00                          | Energy  |
| Distrubiton <sup>(*)</sup><br>Akfen       | 100.00   |                                    |                                  | 100.00             |                                    |                                  |  |                                    |                                  | 100.00                         |                                    |                                 | Energy  |
| International                             | 100.00   |                                    |                                  | 100.00             |                                    |                                  |  |                                    |                                  | 100.00                         |                                    |                                 | Holding |

(\*) Following the merger procedure of Akfen Engineering shares were transferred to Akfen Holding on February 28, 2018.

In the consolidated financial statements, the interests corresponding to the shares held by Akın Family are indicated within the non-controlling interests.

#### Joint agreements

In the equity method, the joint venture investment is initially recognized via the acquisition cost. Following the date of acquisition, the share of the investor in the profits or losses of the invested enterprise is reflected in the financial statements by increasing or decreasing the carrying amount of the investment. The share the investor will get from the profits or losses of the invested enterprise is recognized as the profit or loss of the investor. Any distributions (of dividend, etc.) received from an invested enterprise reduce the carrying amount of the investment. The carrying amount of the invested enterprise needs to be adjusted in a way to correspond to the share the investor gets from the changes in the other comprehensive income of the enterprise. The details of the Company's direct joint ventures as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

| 5                          | June 30, 2018 |              | December,31 2017 |              | January, 1 2017 |              |                    |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                            | Shareholding  | Voting right | Shareholding     | Voting right | Shareholding    | Voting right |                    |
|                            | rate (%)      | rate (%)     | rate (%)         | rate (%)     | rate (%)        | rate (%)     | Main operation     |
|                            |               |              |                  |              |                 |              | Investment,        |
|                            |               |              |                  |              |                 |              | construction and   |
|                            |               |              |                  |              |                 |              | management in      |
| TAV Investment (*)         | 21,68         | 21,68        |                  |              | 21,68           | 21,68        | aviation           |
| MIP (**)                   | 10,00         | 10,00        | 10,00            | 10,00        | 50,00           | 50,00        | Seaport Management |
| PSA Liman                  | 50,00         | 50,00        | 50,00            | 50,00        | 50,00           | 50,00        | Consulting         |
|                            |               |              |                  |              |                 |              | Construction and   |
|                            |               |              |                  |              |                 |              | Management of      |
|                            |               |              |                  |              |                 |              | Water Treatment    |
| Akfen Water <sup>(*)</sup> | 50,00         | 50,00        |                  |              | 50,00           | 50,00        | Plants             |
| Akfen Renewable (***)      | 68,04         | 68,04        | 80,01            | 80,01        | 90,00           | 90,00        | Energy             |
|                            |               |              |                  |              |                 |              | Marine             |
| İDO <sup>(*)</sup>         | 30,00         | 30,00        |                  |              | 30,00           | 30,00        | Transportation     |
| Acacia Mine (*)            | 30,00         | 30,00        |                  |              |                 |              | Mining             |
| IBS Insurance (****)       | 37,00         | 37,00        |                  |              |                 |              | Insurance          |
| Akfen Construction         |               |              |                  |              |                 |              |                    |
| (****)                     | 48,81         | 48,81        |                  |              |                 |              | Construction       |
| TAV Airpots (******)       |               |              | 8,12             | 8,12         | 8,12            | 8,12         | Airport Management |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### 2.1 Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements (cont'd)

#### Joint agreements (cont'd)

(\*) Following the merger procedure of Akfen Engineering shares were transferred to Akfen Holding on February 28, 2018.

(\*\*)Because of the sale of 40% of Akfen Holding's share in MIP as of October 27, 2017, the value of the MIP held is accounted for at fair value under financial investments on the consolidated financial tables.

(\*\*\*)The ownership rate of Akfen Holding in Akfen Renewable is decreased from 100% to 90% in 2016, from 90% to 80.01% in 2017 and from 80.01% to 73.41% as of March 31, 2018 and from 73,41% to 68,04% as of June 30, 2018, and the adjustments related to this change were reflected in the consolidated financial statements (\*\*\*\*)As of March 17, 2018, 268,250 Group A IBS Insurance shares (37% of the company shares) belonging to Akfen Altyapı Holding A.Ş. ("Akfen Infrastructure") were transferred to Akfen Holding with a price of TRY 80.000

(\*\*\*\*\*) The sale of Akfen Holding's 8.119% shares in TAV Airports was completed as of July 7, 2017.

#### Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

The financial investments adopted for in accordance with IFRS 9, "Financial Instruments" effective from 1 January 2018. The Group has a preference for a first time investment in an equity investment that is not held for trading purposes and that the subsequent amendment to fair value would not be reversible for presentation in other comprehensive income. Gains or losses on a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognised in other comprehensive income, except for impairment gains or losses and foreign exchange gains and losses until the financial asset is derecognised or reclassified. When the financial asset is derecognised the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to retained earnings.

Investments, in which the Group has controlling interests equal to or above 20%, or over which are either immaterial or where a significant influence is not exercised by the Group, that do not have quoted market prices in active markets and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are measured by its costs. After deducting the provision for impairment, if any, is reflected to the consolidated financial statements..

Available-for-sale investments, in which the Group has an interest that is below 20% or in which a significant influence is not exercised by the Group, that have quoted market prices in active markets and whose fair values can be reliably measured, are carried at their fair values in the consolidated financials statements.

#### Combinations of businesses under joint control

Business combinations arising from the transfer of the shares of companies under the control of the shareholder that controls the Group are recognized like they took place at the beginning of the earliest comparative period offered, and, if it took place later, on the date the joint control is established. To this end, comparative periods are restated. Acquired assets and liabilities are recorded over the carrying amount registered in the consolidated financial statements of the shareholders under the Group's control. The shareholders' equity items for the acquired companies are added to the same items in the Group's equity except for the capital and the resulting profit or loss is recognized within equity.

#### Adjustment transactions in consolidation

Intra-group transactions and balances among the companies included in the consolidation are eleminated during consolidation. Unrealized profits and losses arising from transactions between the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and joint ventures are adjusted to the extent of the Group's share in the joint venture.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **2** BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### **2.1 Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements** (cont'd)

#### Business combinations for purchasing from third persons

Purchasing from third persons are recognized by using the purchasing method. Purchasing cost is calculated as the total of the fair values of assets, of the liabilities that arise or are assumed, and of the equity capital instruments issued to acquire the control of the affiliate as well as the total of other costs directly attributable to acquisition. In accordance with TFRS 3, identifiable assets, liabilities and conditional liabilities which meet the registration requirements are registered over their fair values.

#### **Foreign currency**

#### Foreign currency transactions

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currencies of the relevant Group companies over the exchange rate on the date when the transaction took place. Foreign currency-denominated monetary assets and liabilities are translated into the functional currency over the exchange rate on the reporting date. Foreign currency-denominated non-monetary assets and liabilities that could be measured by their historical costs are translated over the exchange rate on the transaction date. Exchange differences due to translation are recorded in the consolidated other comprehensive income statement.

Group companies prefer to use USD, EUR or TRY as the functional currency since they are widely used or have a significant impact on the operations of the relevant Group companies and reflect the key economic events and developments pertaining to such companies. All currencies except for the currency used to measure the items in financial statements are called a foreign currency. As per the relevant provisions of TAS 21 (*Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates*) standard, transactions and balances not calculated over the functional currencies are re-calculated over the relevant currencies. The Group adopts TRY as the reporting currency.

The assets and liabilities of Group companies that employ a functional currency other than the Group's reporting currency are translated into the Group's reporting currency over the exchange rate on the balance sheet date. The income and expenditures or such Group companies are translated into the reporting currency over the average exchange rate for the period. Equity capital items are reported over their cost value. Foreign currency translation differences are indicated in the equity capital under the item "Foreign currency translation difference". When the relevant Group companies are disposed of partially or fully, the relevant amount under "foreign currency translation difference" is classified into consolidated profit or loss.

End-of-period exchange rates and average exchange rates as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|                       | Average Exchange Rate |                  | Exchange Rate at Period |                      |                    |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
|                       | June 30,<br>2018      | June 30,<br>2017 | June 30, 2018           | December 31,<br>2017 | January<br>1, 2017 |  |
| US Dollar             | 4,0860                | 3,6356           | 4,5607                  | 3,7719               | 3,5192             |  |
| Euro                  | 4,9416                | 3,9385           | 5,3092                  | 4,5155               | 3,7099             |  |
| Russian Ruble ("RUB") | 0,0723                | 0,0630           | 0,0673                  | 0,0651               | 0,0573             |  |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### **2.1 Basis of Presentation of Financial Statements** (cont'd)

Foreign Currency (cont'd)

#### Foreign operations

Assets and liabilities from operations abroad including fair value adjustments due to acquisition as well as goodwill are translated into TRY over the exchange rates on the reporting date. Income and expenditures from operations abroad are translated into TRY over the average rates for the relevant period.

Foreign currency translation differences are recorded under foreign currency translation differences under equity. In the event that operations abroad are sold out partially or fully, the relevant amount in the foreign currency translation difference is transferred to the profit or loss.

# Comparative information and the adjustment of consolidated financial statements from previous periods

The attached consolidated financial statements are compared to the previous period in order to identify trends in the financial position, performance and cash flow of the Group. In order to ensure comparability if the way the items in the consolidated financial statements are represented or classified changes, consolidated financial statements from the previous periods are also re-classified accordingly and explanations are provided on such matters.

The merger transaction on February 28, 2018 and the purchase transactions on March 17, 2018 and May 30, 2018 were evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted "Pooling of Interest" method. When the pooling of interest method is applied, the financial statements have been adjusted as if the merger had been realized at the beginning of the reporting period in which under common control occurred and they have been presented comparatively since the beginning of the reporting period in which the under common control occurred.

### Changes in prior periods' financial statements

As of December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, the financial statements of the Group, profit or loss on the consolidated six-month interim period ended June 30, 2017 and the reclassifications and adjustments made in the consolidated statement of cash flows and other comprehensive income statements are disclosed in Note 3.

#### 2.2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are financial assets that are not listed in the active market and are subject to fixed or variable payments. Such assets are initially recognized by adding the transaction costs that can directly be related to their fair values. Following their first recording, loans and receivables are indicated by reducing their impairment over their reduced values, using the effective rates of interest of future principal and interest cash flows.

#### Convertible bond

During initial recognition of the convertible bond as financial liability, the fair value (the present value of the redemption value) is reclassified from equity. In accordance with TAS 32, financial instrument components that provide for the grant of an obligation to convert an entity into a financial instrument based on the equity of the entity that generates the financial liability are presented separately as debt and equity components in the balance sheet. When the compound financial instrument is allocated to the initial book value equity and liability components, the remaining amount is transferred to the equity component after deducting separately the amount determined separately for the liability component from the fair value of the instrument. The difference between

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

## 2.2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

#### Convertible bond (cont'd)

the fair value of the amount to be paid at the maturity date or the amount to be converted by using the current market interest rate and the original export amount is classified under "additional capital contribution of shareholders" item under equity. In the initial recognition, the sum of the book values distributed to the debt and equity components is always equal to the fair value attributable to the instrument. The fair value calculation is performed on the cash flow after classification under equity and the interest expense related to the obligation is recognized in profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement in the consolidated financial statements.

#### Other

Other non-derivative financial instruments are valued by deducting impairments from their amortized cost using the effective rate of interest.

The Group accounts its debt securities and secondary liabilities as of the date they initially arose. Once the Group's contractual commitments regarding the financial liability expire, are performed or cancelled, the Group removes the relevant financial liability from its records.

The Group offsets its financial assets and liabilities only when it has a legal right to offset and it intends to carry out the transaction on a net basis or simultaneously realize the asset and perform the liability, and the net amount is indicated in financial statements.

The Group's non-derivative financial liabilities are borrowings, debts to related parties, trade payables and other payables. Such financial liabilities are initially recognized by deducting the transaction costs that can directly be related to their fair values. Following their initial recording, financial liabilities are indicated over their reduced values using the effective rate of interest.

#### Capital

Common stocks are classified as shareholders' equity.

#### Tangible fixed assets

#### Accounting and measurement

Tangible fixed assets purchased until December 31, 2004 are adjusted for inflation in TRY denomination as of December 31, 2004 in compliance with TAS 29. Accordingly, tangible fixed assets are indicated by deducting accumulated depreciation and permanent losses in value from the historical costs under inflation. Tangible fixed assets purchased starting from January 1, 2005, on the other hand, are indicated by deducting accumulated depreciation and permanent losses in value from their historical costs.

The cost reflects those expenditures that are directly related to the acquisition of the asset concerned. The cost of the assets constructed by the Group includes the material costs, labor costs and the costs directly related with making that asset available for the use of the Group as well as the costs for disassembly and replacement of parts and the costs for the restoration of the space such parts are in. Any software purchased in order to use the relevant equipment is capitalized as a part of that equipment. Items constituting tangible fixed assets are recognized as separate items (basic components) of tangible fixed assets if they have different economic lives.

Profits or losses regarding the disposal of tangible fixed assets are determined by comparing the disposal fee and the registered value of the asset concerned, and are registered in the consolidated comprehensive income statement under "income and profits/(expenditures and losses) from investment operations".

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **2** BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### 2.2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

#### Subsequent expenditures

Expenses that arise from replacing any part of tangible fixed assets and include research, repair and maintenance costs are capitalized if they can increase the future economic benefit of the said tangible fixed asset. The registered values of the replaced parts are removed from records. All other expenses are recognized under profit or loss as they arise.

#### Depreciation

Tangible fixed assets are depreciated and registered under profit or loss after the estimated surplus value is deducted by using the straight-line method of depreciation on the basis of the date of purchasing or installation according to the estimated useful lives of assets. Terrain and land are not depreciated.

Economic lives in the current period and previous periods are as follows:

| Description             | Years |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Buildings               | 2-50  |
| Furniture and fixtures  | 2-15  |
| Machinery and Equipment | 3-40  |
| Vehicles                | 5     |
| Special costs           | 1-15  |

Special costs are depreciated with straight-line method of depreciation over their relevant rental periods or economic lives, whichever is shorter.

Depreciation methods, economic lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each accounting period.

#### Intangible fixed assets

#### Licenses and other intangible fixed assets

Intangible fixed assets that are acquired by the Group and have a limited economic life are reflected after the accumulated amortization and accumulated impairments are deducted from historical cost.

#### Subsequent expenditures

Other subsequent expenditures may be capitalized if they can increase the future economic benefit of the said intangible fixed asset. All other expenses within the enterprise including those related to goodwill and trademarks are indicated under profit or loss as they arise.

#### Amortization

During their economic lives, intangible fixed assets are registered under profit or loss through the straight-line method of amortization starting from the date when they become available for use. Out of intangible fixed assets, Licenses are amortized within a range of 3-49 years while other intangible fixed assets are amortized within a range of 3-5 years.

#### *Investment properties*

Investment properties are those which are held either to earn income or for capital appreciation or for both. Investment properties are stated at fair value. The fair values are based on market values, being the estimated amount for which a property could be exchanged on the date of valuation between a willing buyer and willing seller in an arm's length transaction after proper marketing wherein the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **2** BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### 2.2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

#### Investment properties (cont'd)

The fair value of the investment properties determined by discounted cash flow projections based on reliable estimates of future cash flows, supported by the terms of any existing lease. Fair value models are designed by taking into consideration the type and the credibility of current or potential tenants, the allocation of maintenance and insurance expenses among lessor and lessee; and the remaining economic life of the property. Fair values of the Group's investment properties are calculated by a real estate appraisal Group included in the list of authorized companies to offer appraisal services within the framework of the CMB legislation once in a year. It has been assumed that all notices and where appropriate counter notices have been served validly and within the appropriate time.

Any gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is recognized in profit or loss.

The Group classifies its investment in real estate for investment purposes as investment property. In such a case, the right of the related land is recognized as if it were a financial lease and in addition, the fair value method is used for the related land that is recognized. Since the fair value of the investment properties developed on the leases of the Group is made by deducting the estimated cash flows of the rentals to be paid for these lands, the discounted values of rentals payable related to the related land are accounted in investment property and other liabilities accounts

## Leasing transactions

#### The Group as a Lessor

The rental procedure in which a significant portion of the proprietary risks and gains belong to the lessee is classified as financial lease. All other types of leasing are classified as operating lease. In financial lease, the amount of receivables from lessees are registered as receivables at an amount that corresponds to the amount of investment the company makes in net leases.

Operating lease income is registered in profit or loss through the straight-line method during the lease period. The initial direct costs arising while arranging the operational lease and agreeing on the lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and are reflected in profit or loss through the straight-line method during the lease period.

#### The Group as a Lessee

Financial lease expenditures are registered in the consolidated comprehensive income statement through the straight-line method during the lease period. The benefits received or to be received as an incentive to enter an operating lease are also distributed through the straight-line method during the lease period.

Since the rights pertaining to the land leased in order to develop investment property are also classified as investment property, the rights pertaining to such land are recognized within the framework of the method adopted in financial lease. Therefore, the reduced values of lease fees to be paid for such land are recognized under the other payables account in the consolidated financial statements.

#### **Impairment of assets**

#### Financial assets

#### Classification

Group classifies its financial assets in three categories of financial assets measured at amortized cost, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets measured at fair value through profit of loss. The classification of financial assets is determined considering the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets. The appropriate classification of financial assets is determined at the time of the purchase. Financial assets are not reclassified after initial recognition unless the business model that the Group uses in the management of financial assets has changed; In the event of a change in business model, the financial assets are reclassified on the first day of the following reporting period.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

### 2.2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

**Impairment of assets** (cont'd)

#### Financial assets (cont'd)

2

## **Recognition and Measurement**

"Financial assets measured at amortized cost", are non-derivative assets that are held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial assets give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Group's financial assets measured at amortized cost comprise "cash and cash equivalents", "trade receivables" and "financial investments". Financial assets carried at amortized cost are measured at their fair value at initial recognition and by effective interest rate method at subsequent measurements. Gains and losses on valuation of non-derivative financial assets measured at amortized cost are accounted for under the consolidated statement of income. "Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income", are non-derivative assets that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Gains or losses on a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognized in other comprehensive income, except for impairment gains or losses and foreign exchange gains and losses until the financial asset is derecognized or reclassified. When the financial asset is derecognized the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified to retained earnings. Group may make an irrevocable election at initial recognition for particular investments in equity instruments that would otherwise be measured at fair value through profit or loss, to present subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income. In such cases, dividends from those investments are accounted for under consolidated statement of income.

"Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss", are assets that are not measured at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income. Gains and losses on valuation of these financial assets are accounted for under the consolidated statement of income.

#### **Derecognition**

The Group derecognized a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expired, or it transferred the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset were transferred. Any interest in such transferred financial assets that was created or retained by the Group was recognized as a separate asset or liability.

#### <u>Impairment</u>

Impairment of the financial and contractual assets measured by using "Expected credit loss model" (ECL). The impairment model applies for amortized financial and contractual assets.

Provision for loss measured as below;

- 12- Month ECL: results from default events that are possible within 12 months after reporting date.
- Lifetime ECL: results from all possible default events over the expected life of financial instrument

Lifetime ECL measurement applies if the credit risk of a financial asset at the reporting date has increased significantly since 12 month ECL measurement if it has not.

The Group may determine that the credit risk of a financial asset has not increased significantly if the asset has low credit risk at the reporting date. However lifetime ECL measurement (simplified approach) always apply for trade receivables and contract assets without a significant financing.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

## 2.2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

**Impairment of assets** (cont'd)

#### Non-financial assets

The Group reviews at the end of each reporting period whether there is any indication of impairment pertaining to each financial asset other than inventories and deferred tax assets. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The recoverable amount for intangible fixed assets which have an indefinite economic life or are not yet ready for use in addition to goodwill is estimated at the same period during the year.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash generating unit is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. For the purpose of impairment testing, assets are grouped together into the smallest group of assets ("cash generating unit") that generates cash flows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets. For the purpose of impairment testing, the goodwill from a business combination is apportioned among cash generating units that are expected to benefit the combination synergy. If the carrying amount of an asset or a cash generating unit exceeds the recoverable amount through use or sales, this indicates an impairment loss. Impairment losses are recognized in profit or loss. Impairment losses from cash generating units that are recognized are first discounted on a pro-rata basis from the carrying amounts of the goodwill apportioned to such units and then from the carrying amounts of other assets within the units.

#### Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost elements included in inventories consist of the assets held by the Company for the purpose of building residential buildings for sale and the costs of the ongoing residential construction on these land. The cost of inventories includes all procurement costs, conversion costs and other costs incurred to bring the inventories to their present state and position. The unit cost of inventories is determined using either the cost of acquisition or the net realizable value. Inventories are classified as short term considering the probable end date of housing construction.

#### **Employee benefits**

In accordance with existing labor law in Turkey, the Group is required to make payments of certain amounts to employees who have completed one year of service and who quit due to causes such as retirement and military service or who die. Provision for severance pay represents the present value of future probable obligation of the Group arising from the retirement of employees on a 30-day basis. Provision for severance pay is calculated on the assumption that all employees will receive such payment, and it is recognized in the consolidated financial statements on an accrual basis. Provision for severance pay is calculated in accordance with the severance pay cap announced by the Government. All actuarial gains and losses are recognized under other comprehensive income.

#### Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation because of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources involving economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made. Provisions are calculated by discounting the estimated future cash flows at a pre-tax discount rate to be computed in consideration of the impact of time value of money and the risks associated with such obligation.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### 2.2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

#### Revenue

#### **Rental revenues**

Rental revenues from investment properties are recognized in the consolidated comprehensive income statement by using the straight-line method during the term of the rental agreement. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is realized when the economic benefits obtained by the Group and amount of the related income is measured confidingly.

#### **Other transactions**

Income from delivered services is recognized in the consolidated comprehensive income statement in line with the completion rate of the transaction by the end of the reporting period.

#### **State incentives**

State incentives are recognized when a reasonable guarantee is in place that the required conditions will initially be satisfied and the incentive may be obtained by the Group. In return for the expenses incurred, the incentives obtained are accounted for in profit or loss after being discounted from the relevant expenses.

#### Lease payments

Payments made under operating leases are charged to the consolidated profit or loss statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease. Lease fee incentives obtained are recognized over the period of the lease as an integral part of the total lease fee expenses. Payments made under operating leases are accounted for in the consolidated profit or loss statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Minimum lease fee payments made as per the lease contract are apportioned between the financing expenses and the reduction of residual obligation. Financing expenses are distributed to each period over the period of the lease in order to produce a fixed-term interest rate for the residual balance of the obligation. Conditional lease fee payments are accounted for by changing the minimum lease fee payments over the remaining period of the lease.

#### Financing income and expenses

Financing income includes interest income, exchange rate difference income, dividend income and gains from derivative instruments accounted for in profit or loss. Interest income is recognized in profit or loss on an accrual basis using the effective interest method.

Financing expenses include the interest expenses from bank loans, impairments accounted for in relation to financial assets (except for trade receivables), and the losses from ineffective portions of derivative hedge instruments accounted for in profit or loss. Borrowing costs which cannot be directly related to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset are recognized in profit or loss by using the effective rate of interest.

Rediscount and exchange rate difference income/expenses pertaining to trade transactions are recognized in other operating income and expenses.

#### Earnings per share

Earnings per share disclosed in the consolidated profit or loss statement are determined by dividing net income for the period from parent company shares by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period concerned.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

### 2.2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

#### Earnings per share (cont'd)

In Turkey, companies can increase their share capital through a pro-rata distribution of shares (bonus shares) to existing shareholders from retained earnings and inflation adjustment. Such distribution of bonus shares is treated as issued shares in the calculation of earnings per share. Accordingly, the weighted average number of shares used in such calculations are determined by giving the said distribution of shares a retroactive effect.

#### Taxes on income

Taxes include current period income tax liabilities and deferred tax liabilities. Current tax is recognized in consolidated comprehensive income statement except for the taxes of items recognized directly in profit or loss.

Current tax is calculated over the taxable part of the income for the period. The current tax liability of the Group is calculated using the tax rates enacted at the reporting date.

In addition, temporary taxes are levied at a rate of 20% (22% for taxation periods of 2018, 2019 and 2019) over the bases declared in the interim periods during the year to be deducted from the corporation tax.

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes, except for the differences of non-tax deductible goodwill, and assets and liabilities that are not accountable and taxable and are recognized for the first time. Deferred tax is not recognized in the initial recognition of goodwill, the initial recognition of assets and liabilities that impact on neither financial profit nor commercial profit in transactions other than business combinations, and in differences pertaining to associates and joint ventures which are unlikely to be reversed in the near future. Deferred tax is calculated on the basis of laws applicable by the end of the reporting period and over the tax rates that are expected to be applied once temporary differences are reversed.

When the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are levied by the same taxation authority and there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and in the event that the acquisition of deferred tax assets and the performance of deferred tax liabilities are simultaneous, deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities can be offset.

Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilized. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting period and their carrying amount is reduced to the extent that it is not probable that the relevant tax advantage will be available.

Deferred taxes arising from the fair value measurement for available-for-sale assets and their cash flow hedging is recognized in profit or loss before being recognized in consolidated comprehensive income statement together with other deferred gains that are previously recognized.

Out of the investment incentives the Group enjoys, those that ensure a corporate tax rebate are recognized under TAS 12.

The current tax amounts to be paid are offset with the prepaid tax amounts since they are related to corporate tax. Deferred tax asset and liability are also offset individually for each company.

Tax arrangements in Turkey do not allow a parent company and its subsidiaries to submit

consolidated tax statements. Therefore, tax provisions are calculated on a company basis as reflected in the consolidated financial statements attached.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

### 2.2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (cont'd)

#### **Segment reporting**

Operating segments are segments of the Group which engage in operating activities from which the Group can reap revenues and through which it can make expenditures, the operating results of which are regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision maker of the Group for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, and for which there are separate financial information.

#### **Determination of fair values**

Fair values have been determined for measurement and/or disclosure purposes based on the following methods. When applicable, further information about the assumptions made in determining fair values is disclosed in the notes specific to that asset or liability. Fair value, according to valuation techniques used is classified into the following levels:

Level 1: For identical assets or liabilities in active markets (unadjusted) prices;

Level 2: 1st place other than quoted prices and asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices) observable data;

Level 3: Asset or liability is not based on observable market data in relation to the data (non-observable data).

The fair value of the investment real estates is at Level 3 according to the revenue reduction method that is one of the valuation techniques.

#### 2.3 Amendments to the Turkish Financial Reporting Standards

1 January - 30 June 2018 for the period consolidated as a basis accounting policies used in the preparation of financial statements, the following new and effective as of January 1, 2018 and amended IAS / IFRS standards and Turkey Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC") reviews, except December 31, It has been applied consistently with the financial statements prepared as of 2017.

The Group has begun to apply the Revenue Standards from TFRS 9 Financial Instruments and TFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers for the period beginning on January 1, 2018. The financial statement effects of the TFRS 9 Financial Instruments and TFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers and the accounting policies applied are explained below.

In the application of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standard, the Group benefited from the exemption allowing for the restatement of comparative information on prior periods' changes in classification and measurement (including impairment). The effect of such differences has been recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements at 30 June 2018 as differences in the carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities arising from the application of TFRS 9 are not material to the Consolidated Financial Statements at 1 January 2018.

The Standard of Revenue from TFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers has been evaluated by the Group and has had no significant effect on the financial statements of the Group in question.

The statement of financial position of the application of TFRS 9 at 30 June 2018 and the consolidated income statement for the six-month interim period ended on the same date and the other comprehensive income statement in the table below are presented below. The application of the standard does not have a significant effect on the consolidated cash flow statement.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

2 BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### **2.3** Amendments to the Turkish Financial Reporting Standards (cont'd)

| _  |               |                  | Excluding affects |
|--|---------------|------------------|-------------------|
| ASSETS   | June 30, 2018 | Effect of TFRS 9 | June 30, 2018     |
| Current Assets   |               |                  |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 1,805,290     | (38)             | 1,805,328         |
| Trade receivables  | 21,935        | (138)            | 22,073            |
| - Trade receivables from related parties   | (0)           |                  | (0)               |
| - Trade receivables from third parties   | 21,935        | (138)            | 22,073            |
| Other current assets   | 139,740       |                  | 139,740           |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS   | 1,966,965     | (176)            | 1,967,141         |
| Non-Current Assets   |               |                  |                   |
| Other receivables  | 667,776       | (738)            | 668,514           |
| - Due from related parties   | 637,715       | (684)            | 638,399           |
| - Due from third parties   | 30,061        | (54)             | 30,115            |
| Financial investments  | 1,745,063     | 241,641          | 1,503,422         |
| Other non current assets   | 3,478,772     |                  | 3,478,772         |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS   | 5,891,611     | 240,903          | 5,650,708         |
| TOTAL ASSETS   | 7,858,576     | 240,727          | 7,617,849         |
|  |               |                  | Excluding affects |
| LIABILITIES  | June 30, 2018 | Effect of TFRS 9 | June 30, 2018     |
| Current Liabilities  |               |                  |                   |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES  | 559,808       |                  | 559,808           |
| Non-Current Liabilities  |               |                  |                   |
| Deferred tax liabilities   | 86,516        | 11,895           | 74,621            |
| Other non current liabilities  | 1,605,148     |                  | 1,605,148         |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES  | 1,691,664     | 11,895           | 1,679,769         |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  | 2,251,472     | 11,895           | 2,239,577         |
| EQUITY   | 5,607,104     | 228,832          | 5,378,272         |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the   |               |                  |                   |
| parent   | 5,377,622     | 228,832          | 5,148,790         |
| Other accumulated comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss | 226,483       | 229,574          | (3,091)           |
| (Loss)/gain on revaluation and remeasurement   | 226,483       | 229,574          | (3,091)           |
| - Losses on remeasurement of defined benefit plans                                     | (3,091)       |                  | (3,091)           |
| - Other gains on revaluation and remeasurement   | 229,574       | 229,574          |                   |
| Other equity items   | 4,994,677     |                  | 4,994,677         |
| Net profit for the period  | 156,462       | (742)            | 157,204           |
| Non-controlling interests  | 229,482       |                  | 229,482           |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY   | 7,858,576     | 240,727          | 7,617,849         |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

2.3 Amendments to the Turkish Financial Reporting Standards (cont'd)

#### **Income Statements**

2

|  |               |                  | Excluding affects |  |
|--|---------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| PROFIT OR LOSS   | June 30, 2018 | Effect of TFRS 9 | June 30, 2018     |  |
| Revenue  | 42,762        |                  | 42,762            |  |
| Cost of sales (-)  | (6,310)       |                  | (6,310)           |  |
| GROSS PROFIT   | 36,452        |                  | 36,452            |  |
| General administrative expenses (-)                                | (30,849)      |                  | (30,849)          |  |
| Selling and marketing expenses (-)                                 | (2,950)       |                  | (2,950)           |  |
| Other income from operating activities                             | 280           |                  | 280               |  |
| Other expenses from operating activities (-)                       | (1,906)       | (874)            | (1,032)           |  |
| Share of profit from investments accounted using the equity method | (138,334)     |                  | (138,334)         |  |
| LOSS FROM OPERATING<br>ACTIVITES                                   | (137,307)     | (874)            | (136,433)         |  |
| Income from investment activities                                  | 149,770       |                  | 149,770           |  |
| Expense from investment activities                                 | (21,100)      |                  | (21,100)          |  |
| LOSS BEFORE FINANCE<br>(EXPENSES)/INCOME                           | (8,637)       | (874)            | (7,763)           |  |
| Finance income   | 383,259       | (55)             | 383,314           |  |
| Finance expenses   | (211,495)     |                  | (211,495)         |  |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE TAX   | 163,127       | (929)            | 164,056           |  |
| Tax (Expense)/ Income,   | (70,365)      | 187              | (70,552)          |  |
| Current period tax expenses  | (65,856)      |                  | (65,856)          |  |
| Deferred tax (expense) / income                                    | (4,509)       | 187              | (4,696)           |  |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD                                       | 92,762        | (742)            | 93,504            |  |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD                                       | 92,762        | (742)            | 93,504            |  |
| Attributable to  |               |                  |                   |  |
| Non-controlling interests  | (63,700)      |                  | (63,700)          |  |
| Equity holders of the parent                                       | 156,462       | (742)            | 157,204           |  |
| Net profit/(loss) for the period                                   | 92,762        | (742)            | 93,504            |  |
| Earnings Per Share   |               |                  |                   |  |
| Earnings per share   | 0,23          | 0,00             | 0,23              |  |
| Diluted Earnings Per Share (TRY in full)                           | 0,23          | 0,00             | 0,23              |  |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

2.3 Amendments to the Turkish Financial Reporting Standards (cont'd)

|  |               |                  | Excluding<br>affects |
|--|---------------|------------------|----------------------|
| STATEMENT OF OTHER<br>COMPREHENSIVE INCOME   | June 30, 2018 | Effect of TFRS 9 | June 30, 2018        |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD   | 92,762        | (742)            | 93,504               |
| Other Comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to Profit or Loss           | 229,629       | 229,574          | 55                   |
| Share of other comprehensive income of investments accounted using the equity method |               |                  |                      |
| that will not be reclassified to profit or loss                                      | 55            |                  | 55                   |
| Other comprehensive income items that will not be                                    |               |                  |                      |
| reclassified as other profit or loss   | 229,574       | 229,574          |                      |
| Other comprehensive income that will be  |               |                  |                      |
| reclassified to profit or loss   | 112,958       |                  | 112,958              |
| Currency translation difference  | 112,958       |                  | 112,958              |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME   | 342,587       | 229,574          | 113,013              |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS)  | 435,349       | 228,832          | 206,517              |
| Distribution of Total Comprehensive<br>Income/(Loss)                                 |               |                  |                      |
| Non-controlling interests  | (59,325)      |                  | (59,325)             |
| Equity holders of the parent   | 494,674       | 228,832          | 265,842              |
| Total Comprehensive Income/(Loss)  | 435,349       | 228,832          | 206,517              |
|  |               |                  |                      |

#### **TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Impact Measurement and Applied Accounting Policies**

The final version changes the current application of TFRS 9 "Financial Instruments" Standard, TAS 39 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement" issued on 19 January 2017. Applications related to the accounting, classification, measurement and derecognition of financial instruments in TAS 39 are now carried forward to TFRS 9. The latest version of TFRS 9 also includes applications published in previous versions of TFRS 9, including a new anticipated credit loss model for the calculation of impairment in financial assets, as well as updated applications for new general hedge accounting requirements . TFRS 9 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

The Group has changed the methodology for the separation of impairment of financial assets in accordance with TFRS 9's new anticipated credit loss model.

The Group allocates impairment provision for the following financial assets according to expected credit loss model:

- Trade receivables
- Cash and cash equivalents
- Other receivables

The Group uses the simplified approach in TFRS 9 to calculate the expected credit losses of such financial assets. This method requires the recognition of expected life-time losses for all trade receivables.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### **2.3** Amendments to the Turkish Financial Reporting Standards (cont'd)

Classification and Measurement - Financial Assets

The classification and measurement of financial assets in accordance with TFRS 9 Financial Instruments standard is determined by the business model in which the financial asset is managed and whether it is based on contractual cash flows, including interest payments on principal and principal balance only.

TFRS 9 contains three basic categories of financial assets: amortized cost (AC), fair value other comprehensive income (FVOCI) and fair value gain or loss (IFRIC). The standard eliminates the categories of financial assets that are held to maturity, loans and receivables and available-for-sale financial assets in the current TAS 39 standard.

There are new classification criteria, consumer financing credits, trade receivables, borrowing instruments, cash and cash equivalents and other financial asset accounting effects. In order to assess the Group's management, some of the related assets may be held or held in a business model and require fair value measurement.

The fair value of the assets recognized as financial investments in the Group's financial statements has been assessed within the scope of TFRS 9 standard as of 30 June 2018 and the change in the value of the financial investment is reflected to the Group's other comprehensive (expenses)/ revenues under revaluation and measurement gains.

Impairment - Financial assets and contract assets

TFRS 9 replaces the "realized loss" model in IAS 39 with the forward "expected credit loss" (ECL) model. In this context, it has been necessary to evaluate how the economic factors that will be determined by weighting according to the probabilities of realization affect the DBAs.

The new impairment model is applied to financial assets measured at amortized cost or FVOCI (excluding investments in equity instruments) and contract assets.

In accordance with TFRS 9, loss provisions are measured on the following basis;

- 12-month ECL's: ECL's arising from possible default events within 12 months after the reporting date; and

- Lifetime ECL's: ECL's arising from all possible default events during the expected lifetime of a financial instrument.

The lifetime ECL measurement is applied at the reporting date if the credit risk associated with a financial asset increases substantially after the first accounting date. In all other cases where there is no related increase, a 12-month ECL calculation is applied.

If the financial asset has a low credit risk at the reporting date of the credit risk, the Group can determine that the credit risk of the financial asset has not increased significantly. However, the lifetime ECL measurement (simplified approach) is always valid for commercial receivables and contract assets, without significant financing. The group applied the lifelong ECL measurement. *Transition* 

The Group benefited from an exemption allowing for the reclassification of comparative information on prior periods for changes in classification and measurement (including impairment). June 2018 due to the fact that the differences in the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities arising from the application of TFRS 9 have no material effect on the Consolidated Financial Statements as of January 1, 2018.

#### <u>The new standards, amendments and interpretations which are effective as at January 1, 2018</u> are as follows:

- TFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers
- TFRS 9 Financial Instruments
- TFRS 4 Insurance Contracts (Amendments)
- TFRIC 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### **2.3** Amendments to the Turkish Financial Reporting Standards (cont'd)

- TFRS 2 Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions (Amendments)
- TAS 40 Investment Property: Transfers of Investment Property (Amendments)

The effects of the TFRS 9 standard have been reviewed and accounted for in the Consolidated Financial Statements, and other standards have had no effect on the Group's financial position and performance.

#### Standards issued but not yet effective and not early adopted

- TFRS 16 Leases
- Amendments to TAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures (Amendments)
- TFRS 10 and TAS 28: Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture (Amendments)
- TFRIC 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments

These standards, changes and improvements are assessed on the financial position of the Group and its possible impact on performance.

### **3 RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **Impact of business combinations**

Based on the resolutions dated June 1, 2016 and June 20, 2016 by the Board of Directors, it was decided to be determined whether it would be convenient to split the shares of Akfen Thermal Energy, IDO, Akfen Water, TAV Investment, Akfen REIT, Adana İpekyolu, Akfen Energy Gas, Akfen Power Generation, Akfen Wind Power, Akfen Karaköy, Akfen Water Güllük, Akfensu-Arbiogaz Dilovası, Akfen Solar Power and Batı Karadeniz Elk. Dağ. Ve Sis. A.Ş. and be invested as in-kind capital in Akfen Engineering. The process was completed when the General Assembly resolutions were approved and registered on February 16, 2017. As of 1 January 2017, all assets of Akfen REIT, Akfen Thermal Energy, TAV Investment, Akfen Water and IDO which were previously published as of 1 January 2017 are shown as assets held for sale and liabilities as assets held for sale. As of 31 December 2017, the assets and liabilities of the companies subject to the previously announced reports division process were excluded from the scope of consolidation.

Based on the decision of the Board of Directors of Akfen Holding dated 5 January 2018; the merger of Akfen Engineering, which has the same partnership with the Company, was completed on February 28, 2018, with no liquidation and participation in the Company as a whole. As a result of this merger, Akfen Energy Distribution, one of the other subsidiaries and affiliates of Akfen Engineering, and Acacia Mine became Akfen Holding's subsidiary and joint ventures together with all companies subject to partial division in 2017 and included in the consolidation scope. The merger transaction on February 28, 2018 and the purchase transactions on March 17, 2018 and May 30, 2018 were evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted "Pooling of Interest" method (Note 4). When the pooling of interest method is applied, the financial statements have been adjusted as if the merger had been realized at the beginning of the reporting period in which under common control occurred and they have been presented comparatively since the beginning of the reporting period in which the under common control occurred.

The companies subject to merger and transfer on 28 February 2018 were subject to the division in 2017 due to their presence in the Company's financial statements as of 1 January 2017 and comparative presentation in the financial statements as of 1 January 2017 As of January 2017, "Effect of transactions under common control" under equity is not used in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As a result of this merger; The explanations for the adjustments made in the statement of cash flows for the years ended 31 December 2017, 1 January 2017 and 30 June 2017 in the consolidated

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)**

#### Impact of business combinations (cont'd)

financial statements, in the statement of income, profit and loss and other comprehensive income and expense are as follows:

#### Akfen Engineering merger result

3

As a result of the merger, the assets, liabilities, profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement items related to Akfen Engineering and its subsidiaries and affiliates are included in the consolidation and the prior period financial statements have been restated.

#### Elimination and adjustments due to Akfen Engineering merger

The necessary eliminations and consolidation adjustments have been made between Akfen Holding and Akfen Holding's subsidiaries and affiliates in the pre-merger period and the companies that have taken over as a result of the inclusion of Akfen Engineering and its subsidiaries and affiliates in the consolidation on the previous financial statements.

#### Classification of held for sale assets and liabilities

As of 1 January 2017, all assets and liabilities items related to Akfen REIT, Akfen Thermal Energy, TAV Investment, Akfen Water and IDO, which are previously accounted for under assets and liabilities held for sale in accordance with the method of consolidation

Have been restated as of January 1, 2017 and the necessary classifications have been made to the financial statement items within the scope of consolidation.

#### Classifications from discontinued operations

As of 1 January 2017, profit and loss items of Akfen REIT, previously classified as assets and liabilities, assets and liabilities held for sale and classified as a separate segment of operations, have been disclosed in discontinued operations as of 30 June 2017. In accordance with the method of unifying the rights,

As of June 30, 2017, the prior year profit or loss statement has been restated and the required profit or loss items have been classified according to full consolidation.

#### Sale of Subsidiary's shares

#### **IBS** Insurance

As of March 17, 2018, 268,250 Group A IBS Insurance shares (37% of the company shares) belonging to Akfen Altyapi Holding A.Ş. ("Akfen Infrastructure") were transferred to Akfen Holding with a price of TRY 80.000 (Note 4).

#### Akfen Construction

Akfen Holding's share's increased by 48.81% in Akfen Construction after capital registration on May 30, 2018 (Note 4).

The acquisitions mentioned above were evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted for using the "Pooling of Interest " method. Accordingly, the consolidated statement of financial position at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 and the profit or loss for the sixmonth interim period ended at 30 June 2017 and the statement of other comprehensive income have been restated.

#### **Other Restatements**

**Reference A** - Reclassified shares of Akfen REIT amounting to TRY 1.899, which is realized by Akfen REIT within the related year, are presented in the restricted reserves and retained earnings as of 1 January 2017 in the consolidated statement of financial position table and in the statement of changes in equity.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## **RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)**

#### Other Restatements (cont'd)

3

**Reference B** - As a result of the Akfen Holding spin-off on February 16, 2017 the registered values of Akfen REIT and TAV Investment, whose net asset values, which are carried at higher than the value of the associates, have been decreased by TRY 348.075 due to the fact that the acquisitions to be transferred to Akfen Engineering will be devolved with the participation values included in the legal records and they are accounted in the previously issued reports dated 1 January 2017. As a result of the merger which took place on February 28, 2018, the amount of TRY 348.075 allocated to the previously published rapord has been canceled due to the cancellation of the previously transferred companies.

**Reference C** - Group's dividend received amounting to TRY 20.132 classified under "Cash flows from operating activities" in the Consolidated cash flow statement as of June 30, 2017 is classified under "Cash flows from investing activities".

#### <u>31 December 2017:</u>

| ASSETS                           | <u>Previously</u><br><u>reported</u> | <u>Effect of Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Elimination and</u><br><u>adjustments due</u><br><u>to Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | Purchase of S<br>share<br><u>Akfen</u><br>Construction |        | <u>Restated</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--------|-----------------|
| Current Assets                   |                                      |   |  |  |        |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | 2,016,558                            | 209,792   |  |  |        | 2,226,350       |
| Trade receivables                | 189                                  | 15,579  |  |  |        | 15,768          |
| - Trade receivables from related |                                      |   |  |  |        |                 |
| parties                          | 189                                  | 2,050   |  |  |        | 2,239           |
| - Trade receivables from third   |                                      |   |  |  |        |                 |
| parties                          |                                      | 13,529  |  |  |        | 13,529          |
| Other receivables                | 258,059                              | 84,666  | (142,330)  |  |        | 200,395         |
| Due from related parties         | 258,059                              | 84,483  | (142,330)  |  |        | 200,212         |
| Due from third parties           |                                      | 183   |  |  |        | 183             |
| Prepaid expenses                 | 99,388                               | 1,145   |  |  |        | 100,533         |
| Financial investments            |                                      | 2,718   |  |  |        | 2,718           |
| Current income tax assets        |                                      | 129   |  |  |        | 129             |
| Other current assets             | 4,300                                | 9,249   |  |  |        | 13,549          |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS             | 2,378,494                            | 323,278   | (142,330)  |  |        | 2,559,442       |
| Non-Current Assets               |                                      |   |  |  |        |                 |
| Other receivables                | 1,308,803                            | 58,033  | (125)  |  |        | 1,366,711       |
| - Due from related parties       | 1,308,801                            | 33,382  | (125)  |  |        | 1,342,058       |
| - Due from third parties         | 2                                    | 24,651  |  |  |        | 24,653          |
| Financial investments            | 818,185                              | 64,421  |  |  |        | 882,606         |
| Investments accounted using the  |                                      |   |  |  |        |                 |
| equity method                    | 981,649                              | 76,012  |  | 277,123  | 12,342 | 1,347,126       |
| Investment property              |                                      | 1,604,229   |  |  |        | 1,604,229       |
| Property, plant and equipment    | 1,144                                | 63,637  |  |  |        | 64,781          |
| Intangible assets                | 3,605                                | 201   |  |  |        | 3,806           |
| -Other intangible assets         | 3,605                                | 201   |  |  |        | 3,806           |
| Prepaid expenses                 | 4                                    | 8,485   |  |  |        | 8,489           |
| Deferred tax assets              | 761                                  | 4,259   |  |  |        | 5,020           |
| Other non current assets         |                                      | 31,963  |  |  |        | 31,963          |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT                |                                      |   |  |  |        |                 |
| ASSETS                           | 3,114,151                            | 1,911,240   | (125)  | 277,123  | 12,342 | 5,314,731       |
| TOTAL ASSETS                     | 5,492,645                            | 2,234,518   | (142,455)  | 277,123  | 12,342 | 7,874,173       |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **3 RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)**

#### <u>31 December 2017:</u>

| LIABILITIES   | <u>Previously</u><br>reported | <u>Effect of Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | Elimination and<br>adjustments due to<br><u>Akfen Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Restated</u>        |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|
| Current Liabilities   |                               |   |  |                        |
| Short term borrowings<br>Short term portion of long-term borrowings   | 174,839                       | 48,836<br>93,879  |  | 48,836<br>268,718      |
| Trade payables<br>-Due to related parties                             | 3,727<br>756                  | 4,397   |  | 8,124<br><i>756</i>    |
| -Due to third parties   | 2,971                         | 4,397   |  | 7,368                  |
| Other payables  | 716                           | 282,564   | (159,063)  | 124,217                |
| -Due to related parties   |                               | 274,781   | (159,063)  | 115,718                |
| -Due to third parties   | 716                           | 7,783   |  | 8,499                  |
| Employee benefit obligations  | 236                           | 241   |  | 477                    |
| Current provisions  | 3,206                         | 2,749   |  | 5,955                  |
| -Provision for employee benefits                                      | 3,206                         |   |  | 3,206                  |
| -Other current provisions   |                               | 2,749   |  | 2,749                  |
| Income tax payable  | 95,112                        | 200   |  | 95,312                 |
| Other current liabilities   | 14                            | 1,688   |  | 1,702                  |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES   | 277,850                       | 434,554   | (159,063)  | 553,341                |
| Non-Current Liabilities   |                               |   |  |                        |
| Long term borrowings  | 303,828                       | 867,455   |  | 1,171,283              |
| Trade payables  |                               | 240   |  | 240                    |
| -Due to related parties   |                               | 240   |  | 240                    |
| Other payables  |                               | 34,175  | 16,608   | 50,783                 |
| -Due to related parties   |                               | 125   | 16,608   | 16,733                 |
| -Due to third parties   |                               | 34,050  |  | 34,050                 |
| Non-current provisions<br>-Long term provisions for employee benefits | 1,590<br><i>1,590</i>         | 16,470<br><i>202</i>  |  | 18,060<br><i>1,792</i> |
| -Other non-current provisions   |                               | 16,268  |  | 16,268                 |
| Deferred tax liabilities  |                               | 68,181  |  | 68,181                 |
| Deferred revenue  |                               | 347   |  | 347                    |
| Other non current liabilities   |                               | 30,155  |  | 30,155                 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES   | 305,418                       | 1,017,023   | 16,608   | 1,339,049              |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES   | 583,268                       | 1,451,577   | (142,455)  | 1,892,390              |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.) **RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)** 

#### <u>31 December 2017:</u>

|  | <u>Previously</u><br><u>reported</u> | <u>Effect of</u><br><u>Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Elimination and</u><br><u>adjustments due to</u><br><u>Akfen Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Purchase of S</u><br>shar<br><u>Akfen</u> |                  | <u>Restated</u> |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|-----------------|
|  |                                      |   |  | Construction                                 | <u>Insurance</u> |                 |
| EQUITY<br>Equity attributable to equity holders  | 4,909,377                            | 782,941   |  | 277,123                                      | 12,342           | 5,981,783       |
| of the parent  | 4,909,377                            | 499,348   |  | 277,123                                      | 12,342           | 5,698,190       |
| Issued capital   | 72,493                               | 594,688   |  |  |                  | 667,181         |
| Adjustment to share capital  | (7,257)                              |   |  |  |                  | (7,257)         |
| Share premiums (discounts)   | 44,649                               |   |  |  |                  | 44,649          |
| Treasuary shares (-)   |                                      | (1,289)   |  |  |                  | (1,289)         |
| Effect of business combinations under common control   |                                      | (11,679)  | (13,261)   | 158,658                                      | 6,270            | 139,988         |
| Other accumulated comprehensive<br>income that will not be<br>reclassified to profit or loss<br><i>Gains/(losses) on revaluation and</i> | 143                                  | (3,352)   | 9  | 97   | (43)             | (3,146)         |
| remeasurement  | 143                                  | (3,352)   | 9  | 97   | (43)             | (3,146)         |
| - Gains/(losses) on remeasurement<br>of defined benefit plans<br>Other accumulated comprehensive<br>income that will be                  | 143                                  | (3,352)   | 9  | 97   | (43)             | (3,146)         |
| reclassified to profit or loss   |                                      | 18,833  | (33)   | 6,438  |                  | 25,238          |
| -Currency translation difference   |                                      | 14,878  | (33)   | 6,438  |                  | 21,283          |
| - Losses on hedge<br>Restricted reserves appropriated from   |                                      | 3,955   |  |  |                  | 3,955           |
| profits  | 20,479                               |   | 1,292  |  |                  | 21,771          |
| Retained earnings  | 1,000,567                            | (25,450)  | (11,563)   |  |                  | 963,554         |
| Net profit for the period  | 3,778,303                            | (72,403)  | 23,556   | 111,930                                      | 6,115            | 3,847,501       |
| Non-controlling interests  |                                      | 283,593   |  |  |                  | 283,593         |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND<br>EQUITY  | 5,492,645                            | 2,234,518   | (142,455)  | 277,123                                      | 12,342           | 7,874,173       |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.) RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)

#### **1 January 2017:**

| ASSETS  | <u>Previously</u><br><u>reported</u> | <u>Assets held</u><br><u>for sale</u><br>classifications | <u>Effect of</u><br><u>Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Elimination</u><br>and<br>adjustments<br>due to Akfen<br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Purchase of S</u><br>shar<br><u>Akfen</u><br><u>Construction</u> |       | <u>Restated</u> |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|-------|-----------------|
| Current Assets                                    |                                      |  |   |   |   |       |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | 46,132                               | 8,152  | 327   |   |   |       | 54,611          |
| Financial investments                             | 60,938                               |  |   |   |   |       | 60,938          |
| -Restricted cash                                  | 60,938                               |  |   |   |   |       | 60,938          |
| Trade receivables - Trade receivables from        |                                      | 26,677   |   |   |   |       | 26,677          |
| related parties<br>- Trade receivables from third |                                      | 7,414  |   |   |   |       | 7,414           |
| parties   |                                      | 19,263   |   |   |   |       | 19,263          |
| Other receivables                                 | 5,611                                | 289  |   |   |   |       | 5,900           |
| Due from related parties                          | 5,611                                |  |   |   |   |       | 5,611           |
| Due from third parties                            |                                      | 289  |   |   |   |       | 289             |
| Prepaid expenses                                  | 308                                  | 1,967  |   |   |   |       | 2,275           |
| Current income tax assets                         | 93                                   | 430  | 15  |   |   |       | 538             |
| Other current assets                              |                                      | 12,344   | (6,268)   |   |   |       | 6,076           |
| SUB-TOTAL   | 113,082                              | 49,859   | (5,926)   |   |   |       | 157,015         |
| Assets held for sale                              | 1,520,583                            | (1,520,583)  |   |   |   |       |                 |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS                              | 1,633,665                            | (1,470,724)  | (5,926)   |   |   |       | 157,015         |
| Non-Current Assets                                |                                      |  |   |   |   |       |                 |
| Other receivables                                 | 401,359                              | 227,548  | 72,961  | (31,237)  |   |       | 670,631         |
| - Due from related parties                        | 401,092                              | 208,918  | 72,961  | (31,237)  |   |       | 651,734         |
| - Due from third parties                          | 267                                  | 18,630   |   |   |   |       | 18,897          |
| Financial investments                             |                                      | 55,648   |   |   |   |       | 55,648          |
| Investments accounted using<br>the equity method  | 1,978,045                            | 78,166   | 55,548  |   | 157,116   | 9,316 | 2,278,191       |
| Investment property                               |                                      | 1,337,994  |   |   |   |       | 1,337,994       |
| Property, plant and equipment                     | 4,848                                | 66,804   |   |   |   |       | 71,652          |
| Intangible assets                                 | 308                                  | 2,807  |   |   |   |       | 3,115           |
| -Other intangible assets                          | 308                                  | 2,807  |   |   |   |       | 3,115           |
| Prepaid expenses                                  |                                      | 8,767  |   |   |   |       | 8,767           |
| Deferred tax assets                               |                                      | 4,329  | 269   |   |   |       | 4,598           |
| Other non current assets                          | 870                                  | 36,736   | 29  |   |   |       | 37,635          |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT<br>ASSETS                       | 2,385,430                            | 1,818,799  | 128,807   | (31,237)  | 157,116   | 9,316 | 4,468,231       |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                      | 4,019,095                            | 348,075  | 122,881   | (31,237)  | 157,116   | 9,316 | 4,625,246       |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.) **RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)** 

#### **1 January 2017:**

| LIABILITIES                            | <u>Previously</u><br><u>reported</u> | <u>Liabilities held for</u><br>sale classifications | <u>Effect of Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Elimination and</u><br><u>adjustments due to</u><br><u>Akfen Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Restated</u> |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------|
| Current Liabilities                    |                                      |   |   |  |                 |
| Short term borrowings                  | 4,504                                | 5,174   |   |  | 9,678           |
| Short term portion of long-term        |                                      |   |   |  |                 |
| borrowings                             | 884,961                              | 79,066  |   |  | 964,027         |
| Trade payables                         | 2,736                                | 7,372   | (4,131)   |  | 5,977           |
| -Due to related parties                | 1,019                                | 4,134   | (4,134)   |  | 1,019           |
| -Due to third parties                  | 1,717                                | 3,238   | 3   |  | 4,958           |
| Other payables                         | 2,298                                | 9,870   | 571   |  | 12,739          |
| -Due to related parties                |                                      |   | 230   |  | 230             |
| -Due to third parties                  | 2,298                                | 9,870   | 341   |  | 12,509          |
| Employee benefit obligations           | 175                                  | 60  |   |  | 235             |
| Current provisions                     | 3,001                                | 273   |   |  | 3,274           |
| -Provision for employee benefits       | 3,001                                | 273   |   |  | 3,274           |
| Other current liabilities              | 50                                   | 1,558   |   |  | 1,608           |
| SUB-TOTAL                              | 897,725                              | 103,373   | (3,560)   |  | 997,538         |
| Liabilities related to assets held for |                                      |   |   |  |                 |
| sale                                   | 944,445                              | (944,445)   |   |  |                 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES              | 1,842,170                            | (841,072)   | (3,560)   |  | 997,538         |
| Non-Current Liabilities                |                                      |   |   |  |                 |
| Long term borrowings                   | 201,430                              | 754,455   |   |  | 955,885         |
| Trade payables                         |                                      | 235   | (235)   |  |                 |
| -Due to related parties                |                                      | 235   | (235)   |  |                 |
| Other payables                         | 10,581                               | 29,772  | 122,718   | (31,237)   | 131,834         |
| -Due to related parties                | 10,581                               |   | 122,718   | (31,237)   | 102,062         |
| -Due to third parties                  |                                      | 29,772  |   |  | 29,772          |
| Non-current provisions                 | 1,410                                | 137   |   |  | 1,547           |
| -Long term provisions for employee     |                                      |   |   |  |                 |
| benefits                               | 1,410                                | 137   |   |  | 1,547           |
| Deferred tax liabilities               |                                      | 52,970  |   |  | 52,970          |
| Other non current liabilities          |                                      | 3,503   | 24,636  |  | 28,139          |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT<br>LIABILITIES       | 212 421                              | 841.072   | 147 110   | (21.327)   | 1 170 275       |
|  | 213,421                              | - )-  | 147,119   | (31,237)   | 1,170,375       |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                      | 2,055,591                            |   | 143,559   | (31,237)   | 2,167,913       |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.) **RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)** 

#### **<u>1 January 2017:</u>**

|  | <u>References</u> | <u>Previously</u><br>reported | <u>Effect of</u><br><u>Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Elimination</u><br><u>and</u><br><u>adjustments</u><br><u>Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Purchase of Su</u><br>shares |                         | <u>Other</u><br><u>Adjustments</u> | <u>Restated</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                   |                               |   |   | <u>Akfen</u><br>Construction    | <u>IBS</u><br>Insurance |                                    |                 |
| EQUITY   |                   | 1,963,504                     | (20,678)  |   | 157,116                         | 9,316                   | 348,075                            | 2,457,333       |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent  |                   | 1,709,188                     | (20,678)  |   | 157,116                         | 9,316                   | 348,075                            | 2,203,017       |
| Issued capital   |                   | 667,081                       | (20,070)  |   |                                 | ,,510                   |                                    | 667,181         |
| Adjustment to share capital  |                   | (7,257)                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | (7,257)         |
| Share premiums (discounts)   |                   | (131,785)                     |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | (131,785)       |
| Treasuary shares (-)   |                   | (1,899)                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | (1,899)         |
| Effect of business combinations  |                   |                               |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    |                 |
| under common control<br>Other accumulated<br>comprehensive income that<br>will not be reclassified to profit |                   | 6,236                         | (14,510)  |   | 157,116                         | 9,316                   |                                    | 158,158         |
| or loss<br>Gains/on revaluation and  |                   | 187,732                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | 187,732         |
| remeasurement  |                   | 187,732                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | 187,732         |
| - Increases on revaluation of  |                   | 107,752                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | 107,752         |
| property, plant and equipment<br>-Losses on remeasurement of   |                   | 192,431                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | 192,431         |
| defined benefit plans<br>Other accumulated<br>comprehensive income that<br>will be reclassified to profit or |                   | (4,699)                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | (4,699)         |
| loss -Currency translation   |                   | 373,492                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | 373,492         |
| difference   |                   | 388,923                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | 388,923         |
| - Losses on hedge  |                   | (15,431)                      |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | (15,431)        |
| Restricted reserves appropriated from profits  | А                 | 20,479                        |   |   |                                 |                         | 1,899                              | 22,378          |
| Retained earnings  | A-B               | 595,109                       | (6,268)   |   |                                 |                         | 346,176                            | 935,017         |
| Non-controlling interests  |                   | 254,316                       |   |   |                                 |                         |                                    | 254,316         |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND<br>EQUITY  |                   | 4,019,095                     | 122,881   | (31,237)  | 157,116                         | 9,316                   | 348,075                            | 4,625,246       |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.) **RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)** 

#### 30 June 2017:

| CONTINUING<br>OPERATIONS  | <u>Previously</u><br><u>reported</u> | <u>Reclassification</u><br>of discontinued<br>operations | <u>Effect of</u><br><u>Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Elimination</u><br><u>and</u><br><u>adjustments</u><br><u>due to Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Purchase of Su</u><br>share<br><u>Akfen</u><br>Construction |       | <u>Restated</u>   |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|-------|-------------------|
| PROFIT OR LOSS  |                                      |  |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Revenue<br>Cost of sales (-)  | 2,124                                | 6,524<br>(1,182)   | 21,524<br>(3,579)   |  |  |       | 30,172<br>(4,761) |
| GROSS PROFIT<br>General administrative  | 2,124                                | 5,342  | 17,945  |  |  |       | 25,411            |
| expenses (-)  | (18,090)                             | (755)  | (3,193)   |  |  |       | (22,038)          |
| Other income from operating activities  | 326                                  | 32   | 262   |  |  |       | 620               |
| Other expenses from operating<br>activities (-)<br>Share of profit from                   | (3,864)                              | (14)   | 3,549   |  |  |       | (329)             |
| investments accounted using the equity method   | 102,174                              |  | (23,528)  |  | (15,540)   | 4,844 | 67,950            |
| (LOSS)/PROFIT FROM<br>OPERATING<br>ACTIVITES<br>Income from investment                    | 82,670                               | 4,605  | (4,965)   |  | (15,540)   | 4,844 | 71,614            |
| activities<br>Expense from investment   | 44,371                               |  |   |  |  |       | 44,371            |
| activities  | (20)                                 |  | (3,598)   |  |  |       | (3,618)           |
| (LOSS)/ PROFIT BEFORE<br>FINANCE<br>(EXPENSES)/INCOME                                     | 127,021                              | 4,605  | (8,563)   |  | (15,540)   | 4,844 | 112,367           |
| Finance income  | 39,167                               | 6,529  | 22,366  | (6,694)  |  |       | 61,368            |
| Finance expenses <b>PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE</b>  | (87,608)                             | (22,447)   | (94,506)  | 6,694  |  |       | (197,867)         |
| TAX   | 78,580                               | (11,313)   | (80,703)  |  | (15,540)   | 4,844 | (24,132)          |
| Tax (Expense)/ Income,  | (49)                                 | (539)  | 224   |  |  |       | (364)             |
| Current period tax expenses<br>Deferred tax (expense) /                                   | (49)                                 | (218)  | (3,153)<br>3,377  |  |  |       | (3,371)<br>3,007  |
| income PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM   | (49)                                 | (321)  | 5,577   |  |  |       | 5,007             |
| CONTINUED<br>OPERATIONS   | 78,531                               | (11,852)   | (80,479)  |  | (15,540)   | 4,844 | (24,496)          |
| DISCONTINUED<br>OPERATIONS<br>Profit/(Loss) after tax for the<br>period from discontinued |                                      |  |   |  |  |       |                   |
| operations PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE  | (11,852)                             | 11,852   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| PERIOD  | 66,679                               |  | (80,479)  |  | (15,540)   | 4,844 | (24,496)          |
| Attributable to<br>Non-controlling interests  | (5,632)                              | (942)  | (14,899)  |  |  |       | (21,473)          |
| Equity holders of the parent  | (3,032)                              | (942)<br>942   | (14,899) (65,580)   |  | (15,540)   | 4,844 | (3,023)           |
| Net profit/(loss) for the<br>period   | 66,679                               |  | (80,479)  |  | (15,540)   | 4,844 | (24,496)          |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

**RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUS YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (cont'd)** 

#### 30 June 2017:

3

| STATEMENT OF OTHER<br>COMPREHENSIVE INCOME                                       | <u>Previously</u><br><u>reported</u> | <u>Effect of Akfen</u><br>Engineering merger | <u>Purchase</u><br>Subsidiary's<br><u>Akfen</u> | shares<br><u>IBS</u>      | <u>Restated</u> |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| (LOSS)/PROFIT FOR THE<br>PERIOD  | 66,679                               | (80,479)                                     | <u>Construction</u><br>(15,540)                 | <u>Insurance</u><br>4,844 | (24,496)        |
| Other comprehensive income that<br>will not be reclassified to Profit or<br>Loss | (982)                                | 63   |   |                           | (919)           |
| Other comprehensive income<br>that will be reclassified to<br>profit or loss     | 23,620                               | (3,165)                                      | 750   |                           | 21,205          |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE<br>INCOME  | 22,638                               | (3,102)                                      | 750   |                           | 20,286          |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE<br>INCOME/(LOSS)   | 89,317                               | (83,582)                                     | (14,789)  | 4,844                     | (4,210)         |
| Distribution of Total<br>Comprehensive Income/(Loss)                             |                                      |  |   |                           |                 |
| Non-controlling interests  | (3,456)                              | (16,530)                                     |   |                           | (19,986)        |
| Equity holders of the parent   | 92,773                               | (67,052)                                     | (14,789)  | 4,844                     | 15,776          |
| Total Comprehensive<br>Income/(Loss)   | 89,317                               | (83,582)                                     | (14,789)  | 4,844                     | (4,210)         |

#### 30 June 2017:

| <u>50 June 2017</u>   | <u>References</u> | <u>Previously</u><br><u>reported</u> | <u>Effect of</u><br><u>Akfen</u><br><u>Engineering</u><br><u>merger</u> | <u>Assets held</u><br><u>for sale</u><br><u>classifications</u> | <u>sha</u><br><u>Akfen</u> | E <mark>Subsidiary's</mark><br>ares<br>IBS Insurance | <u>Other</u><br><u>Adjustmen</u> | <u>ts Restated</u> |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| A. Cash Flows from<br>Operating Activities                                | С                 | (106,310)                            | 4,321   |   |                            |  | (20,132)                         | (122,121)          |
| Profit/(loss) for the period<br>Adjustments to reconcile                  |                   | 66,679                               | (80,479)  |   | (15,540)                   | 4,844  |                                  | (24,496)           |
| (loss)/profit   |                   | (95,278)                             | 112,321   |   | 15,540                     | (4,844)  |                                  | 27,739             |
| Changes in working capital  |                   | (116,382)                            | (3,908)   |   |                            |  |                                  | (120,290)          |
| Cash flows from operations  |                   | (144,981)                            | 139,907   |   |                            |  |                                  | (5,074)            |
| B. Cash Flows from<br>Investment Operations                               | С                 | (910)                                | (4,941)   |   |                            |  | 20,132                           | 14,281             |
| C. Cash Flows from<br>Financing Activities                                |                   | 62,901                               | (5,770)   |   |                            |  |                                  | 57,131             |
| Net decrease in cash and<br>cash equivalents<br>Cash and cash equivalents |                   | (44,319)                             | (6,390)   |   |                            |  |                                  | (50,709)           |
| at the beginning of the<br>period<br>Cash and cash equivalents            |                   | 46,132                               | 327   | 8,152   |                            |  |                                  | 54,611             |
| at the end of the period  |                   | 1,813                                | (6,063)   | 8,152   |                            |  |                                  | 3,902              |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

4

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)
 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND SALE OF SUBSIDIARY SHARES
 Sale of subsidiary shares

As of June 9, 2017, Akfen Renewable Energy paid-in capital was increased, on premium, to TRY 793,000 from TRY 705,000, with the EBRD and the IFC transferring USD 55,476,752.80. Thus, the shares of EBRD and IFC increased to 19.99% while the share of our Company was 80.01%. Due to this transaction, the effect of change in the net assets of Akfen Renewables amounting to TRY 44,147 has been accounted in the income statement under income from investment activities in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

As of March 9, 2018, the share capital of Akfen Renewable has increased from TRY 793.000 to TRY 864.381, which has been transferred by EBRD and IFC to a total of USD 44.999.998 in Akfen Renewable. Thus, in Akfen Renewable, the shares of EBRD and IFC increased to 13,297% while Akfen Holding's share was 73,405%. In addition, on June 26, 2018, the capital of Akfen Renewables increased from TRY 864,381 to TRY 932,590, which was transferred by EBRD and IFC to a total of USD 42,999,975 in Akfen Renewable. Thus, in Akfen Renewable, the shares of EBRD and IFC to a total of USD 42,999,975 in Akfen Renewable. Thus, in Akfen Renewable, the shares of EBRD and IFC increased to 15,982% while Akfen Holding's share was 68,036%. Due to these transactions, the effect of change in the net assets of Akfen Renewables amounting to TRY 111.359 has been accounted under income from investment activities in the Group's consolidated financial statements. **Business combination and purchase of subsidiary shares** 

Based on the decision of the Board of Directors of Akfen Holding dated 5 January 2018; the merger of Akfen Engineering, which has the same partnership with the Company, was completed on February 28, 2018, with no liquidation and participation in the Company as a whole. As a result of this merger, Akfen Energy Distribution, one of the other subsidiaries and affiliates of Akfen Engineering, and Acacia Mine became Akfen Holding's subsidiary and joint ventures together with all companies subject to partial division in 2017 and included in the consolidation scope. The merger transaction on February 28, 2018 was evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted "Pooling of Interest" method.

On 17 March 2018, the Company acquired 37% of IBS Insurance from Akfen Infrastructure with a price of TRY 80.000. This purchase merger transaction was evaluated as " Effect of transactions under common control " and accounted for using the " Pooling of Interest " method.

A contract was signed between Akfen Holding and Akfen Infrastructure on 13 March 2018 for the transfer of the right to capital increase in Akfen Construction. According to this contract, Akfen Holding is transferring the right to Akfen Infrastructure with a transfer fee of USD 157,269,796. As of

May 30, 2018, Akfen Construction's capital increase registration has been completed. Within this scope, the capital of Akfen Construction increases to TRY 520,267, Akfen Holding's share in the company is 48,81% and Akfen Infrastructure's share of 100% previously decreased to 51.19%. Since majority of the votes are in Akfen Infrastructure after this transaction, the control is still in Akfen Infrastructure and Akfen Construction is consolidated as investments accounted using the equity method in the financial table of Akfen Holding.

#### **Under common control transactions effects**

To offset asset and liability inconsistency which is occurred from under common control effect, "Effects of business combinations under common control" account is used under equity.

| Akfen Energy Distribution                     | <b>January 1, 2017</b> |
|---|------------------------|
| Assets total                                  | 15,180                 |
| Liabilities total                             | (16,729)               |
| Net assets obtained from operation            | (1,549)                |
| Carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding | (1)                    |
| Under common control effect                   | (1,550)                |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND SALE OF SUBSIDIARY SHARES (cont'd)

Under common control transactions effects (cont'd)

| Akfen REIT   | <b>January 1, 2017</b> |
|--|------------------------|
| Assets total   | 1,504,286              |
| Liabilities total                                      | (937,224)              |
| Net assets obtained from operation                     | 567,062                |
| Non-controlling interests                              | 16,236                 |
| Owners of parent                                       | 550,826                |
| Carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding          | (202,341)              |
| Minority of Akfen REIT in Akfen Holding                | 234,822                |
| Under common control effect                            | 113,663                |
| Akfen Thermal Energy                                   | January 1, 2017        |
| Assets total   | 288.853                |
| Liabilities total                                      | (15.978)               |
| Net assets obtained from operation                     | 272.875                |
| Non-controlling interests                              | 11.403                 |
| Owners of parent                                       | 261.472                |
| Carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding          | (315.090)              |
| Minority of Akfen Thermal Energy in Akfen Holding      | 932                    |
| Under common control effect                            | (54.550)               |
| TAV Investment   | <b>January 1, 2017</b> |
| Assets total   | 3,901,566              |
| Liabilities total                                      | (3,629,250)            |
| Net assets obtained from operation                     | 272,316                |
| Group's share in TAV Investment's net assets (Note 11) | 59,038                 |
| Carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding          | (21,783)               |
| Under common control effect                            | 37,255                 |
| İDO  | <b>January 1, 2017</b> |
| Assets total   | 1,893,358              |
| Liabilities total                                      | (1,884,058)            |
| Net assets obtained from operation                     | 9,300                  |
| Group's share in İDO's net assets (Note 11)            | 2,790                  |
| Carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding          | (100,026)              |
| Under common control effect                            | (97,236)               |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

4

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND SALE OF SUBSIDIARY SHARES (cont'd) Under common control transactions effects (cont'd)

| Akfen Water   | <b>January 1, 2017</b> |
|---|------------------------|
| Assets total  | 105,307                |
| Liabilities total   | (72,631)               |
| Net assets obtained from operation                        | 32,676                 |
| Group's share in Akfen Water's net assets (Note 11)       | 16,338                 |
| Carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding             | (25,900)               |
| Under common control effect                               | (9,562)                |
| IBS Insurance   | <b>January 1, 2017</b> |
| Assets total  | 199,923                |
| Liabilities total   | (174,745)              |
| Net assets obtained from operation                        | 25,178                 |
| Group's share in IBS Insurance's net assets (Note 11)     | 9,316                  |
| Carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding             | (3,045)                |
| Under common control effect                               | (80,000)               |
| Acacia Mine   | January 1, 2017        |
| Assets total  | 477,339                |
| Liabilities total   | (482,790)              |
| Net assets obtained from operation                        | (5,451)                |
| Group's share in Acacia Mine's net assets                 | (1,635)                |
| Mining property reserves (Note 11)                        | 53,514                 |
| Goodwill carried at Group level (Note 11)                 | 3,670                  |
| Total (Note 11)   | 55,549                 |
| Carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding             | (37,561)               |
| Contingent obligation (Note 21)                           | (24,635)               |
| Total carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding       | (62,196)               |
| Under common control effect                               | (6,648)                |
| Akfen Construction  | <b>January 1, 2017</b> |
| Assets total  | 2.697.277              |
| Liabilities total   | (2.375.384)            |
| Net assets obtained from operation                        | 321.893                |
| Group's share in Akfen Construction's net assets (Not 11) | 157.116                |
| Carrying value of investment in Akfen Holding             | (1.098.225)            |
| Effect of capital increase realized in Akfen Construction | 366.075                |
| Other adjustments   | (17.101)               |
| Under common control effect                               | (592.135)              |
|   | (0,2:100)              |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 4 BUSINESS COMBINATIONS AND SALE OF SUBSIDIARY SHARES (cont'd) Business combinations

Based on the decision of the Board of Directors of Akfen Holding dated 5 January 2018; the merger of Akfen Engineering, which has the same partnership with the Company, was completed on February 28, 2018, with no liquidation and participation in the Company as a whole. The merger transaction on February 28, 2018 was evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted "Pooling of Interest" method.

#### 5 SEGMENT REPORTING

A share sale agreement was signed on July 28, 2017 regarding the sale of 40% of Akfen Holding's share in MIP to Global InfraCo SP NEUM SLU for a price of USD 869 million. The sale was completed on October 27, 2017. Because the Company has no significant control over the MIP as a result of the sales transaction, the fair value of the MIP is accounted for under the long term financial investment item. As of June 30, 2018, the MIP is not included in the segment reporting notes.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018 (All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### **5 SEGMENT REPORTING(cont'd)**

|  |                                |                             |                  | Investments accounted using the equity method |                              |            |                       |                          |                              |                         |              |  |                               |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---|------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------------|
| <u>January 1-June 30, 2018</u>   | <u>Akfen</u><br><u>Holding</u> | <u>Akfen</u><br><u>REIT</u> | <u>Other</u> (*) | <u>Akfen</u><br><u>Renewable</u> (**)         | <u>Akfen</u><br>Construction | <u>İD0</u> | <u>Akfen</u><br>Water | <u>TAV</u><br>Investment | <u>Acacia</u><br><u>Mine</u> | <u>IBS</u><br>Insurance | <u>Total</u> | <u>Consolidation</u><br><u>Adjustment and</u><br><u>Classification</u> | <u>Report</u><br><u>Total</u> |
| Out-of-segment revenue   | 1,292                          | 40,610                      |                  | 112,586                                       | 251,003                      | 70,152     | 8,336                 | 197,806                  |                              | 34,341                  | 716,126      | (673,364)  | 42,762                        |
| Intersegment revenue   | 860                            |                             |                  | 350   | 35,704                       |            |                       |                          |                              |                         | 36,914       | (36,914)   |                               |
| Total revenue  | 2,152                          | 40,610                      |                  | 112,936                                       | 286,707                      | 70,152     | 8,336                 | 197,806                  |                              | 34,341                  | 753,040      | (710,278)  | 42,762                        |
| Cost of sales  |                                | (6,310)                     |                  | (47,026)                                      | (229,402)                    | (68,306)   | (4,082)               | (185,907)                |                              | (24,922)                | (565,955)    | 559,645  | (6,310)                       |
| Gross profit/(loss)  | 2,152                          | 34,300                      |                  | 65,910  | 57,305                       | 1,846      | 4,254                 | 11,899                   |                              | 9,419                   | 187,085      | (150,633)  | 36,452                        |
| Selling and marketing expenses (-)   |                                | (2,950)                     |                  |   | (2,358)                      | (1,642)    |                       |                          |                              |                         | (6,950)      | 4,000  | (2,950)                       |
| General administrative expenses  | (26,245)                       | (3,906)                     | (698)            | (8,075)                                       | (7,184)                      | (5,977)    | (971)                 | (14,880)                 | (210)                        | (4,771)                 | (72,917)     | 42,068   | (30,849)                      |
| Other operating income   | 166                            | 108                         | 7                | 10,841  | 7,316                        | 540        | 8                     | 147                      | (10)                         | 7,358                   | 26,481       | (26,201)   | 280                           |
| Other operating expenses   | (1,552)                        | (354)                       |                  | (6,972)                                       | (2,822)                      | (3,173)    | (11)                  | (5,082)                  |                              | (6,448)                 | (26,414)     | 24,508   | (1,906)                       |
| Share of profit/(loss) from investments accounted                              |                                |                             |                  |   |                              | 8          |                       |                          |                              |                         | 8            | (138,342)  | (138,334)                     |
| using the equity method  |                                |                             |                  |   |                              | 0          |                       |                          |                              |                         | 0            | (136,342)  | (138,334)                     |
| Operating (loss)/profit  | (25,479)                       | 27,198                      | (691)            | 61,704  | 52,257                       | (8,398)    | 3,280                 | (7,916)                  | (220)                        | 5,558                   | 107,293      | (244,600)  | (137,307)                     |
| Investment activity income   | 38,412                         |                             | 1,495            |   |                              | 1          |                       |                          |                              |                         | 39,908       | 109,862  | 149,770                       |
| Investment activity expenses   | (22,596)                       |                             |                  |   |                              |            |                       |                          |                              |                         | (22,596)     | 1,496  | (21,100)                      |
| Finance income   | 341,330                        | 2,099                       | 47,467           | 4,203   | 121,479                      | 2,104      | 4,366                 | 2,697                    | 8,888                        |                         | 534,633      | (151,374)  | 383,259                       |
| Finance expenses   | (49,886)                       | (162,440)                   | (1,285)          | (163,595)                                     | (287,634)                    | (146,274)  | (5,416)               | (12,777)                 |                              |                         | (829,308)    | 617,812  | (211,495)                     |
| Profit/(loss) before tax from continuing<br>operations                         | 281,781                        | (133,143)                   | 46,986           | (97,688)                                      | (113,898)                    | (152,567)  | 2,230                 | (17,996)                 | 8,668                        | 5,558                   | (170,069)    | 333,196  | 163,127                       |
| Tax (expenses)/income for the year   | (55,447)                       | (4,134)                     | (10,784)         | (1,124)                                       | 70,863                       |            | (431)                 | 8,179                    | 33,171                       | (1,224)                 | 39,069       | (109,434)  | (70,365)                      |
| Profit/(loss) after tax from continuing<br>operations                          | 226,334                        | (137,277)                   | 36,202           | (98,812)                                      | (43,035)                     | (152,567)  | 1,799                 | (9,817)                  | 41,839                       | 4,334                   | (131,000)    | 223,762  | 92,762                        |
| Profit/(loss) for the period from parent company shares                        | 226,334                        | (128,722)                   | 35,841           | (98,309)                                      | (36,878)                     | (152,567)  | 947                   | (9,817)                  | 41,839                       | 4,334                   | (116,998)    | 273,460  | 156,462                       |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses   | 1,115                          | 29                          | 12               | 20,283  | 471                          | 13,594     | 151                   | 1,032                    |                              | 161                     | 36,848       | (35,692)   | 1,156                         |
| Tangible and intangible fixed asset, investment property and other investments | 433                            | 91,243                      | 83               | 104,350                                       | 188,209                      | 5,435      | 158                   | 850                      | 93,681                       | 24                      | 484,466      | (392,706)  | 91,760                        |
| June 30, 2018  |                                | - , -                       |                  | . ,   | , •,                         | -,         |                       |                          |                              |                         | - , , , ,    | ( ,)   | . ,                           |
| Segment assets   | 5,346,361                      | 1,979,044                   | 797,151          | 1,458,859                                     | 2,532,865                    | 501,618    | 87,871                | 1,114,755                | 432,740                      | 83,130                  | 14,334,393   | (6,475,818)  | 7,858,576                     |
| Segment liabilities  | 757,025                        | 1,477,665                   | 40,515           | 1,014,786                                     | 1,930,871                    | 775,938    | 60,852                | 1,071,365                | 392,797                      | 66,458                  | 7,588,272    | (5,336,799)  | 2,251,472                     |

(\*) The other subsidiaries are Akfen Thermal Energy, Akfen Energy Distribution and Akfen International.

(\*\*) Due to the capital increases on March 9, 2018 and June 26, 2018, the profit or loss items of Akfen Renewables are subject to consolidation by 80.01% in the first quarter of 2018 and 73.41% in the second quarter .

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## SEGMENT REPORTING(cont'd)

|   | Investments accounted using the equity method |                             |                  |                                  |                              |            |                     |            |                       |  |                              |                         |              |  |                               |
|---|---|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------------|
| <u>January 1-June 30, 2017</u>  | <u>Akfen</u><br><u>Holding</u>                | <u>Akfen</u><br><u>REIT</u> | <u>Other</u> (*) | <u>Akfen</u><br><u>Renewable</u> | <u>Akfen</u><br>Construction | <u>MIP</u> | <u>TAV Airports</u> | <u>İDO</u> | <u>Akfen</u><br>Water | <u>TAV</u><br><u>Investmen</u><br><u>t</u> | <u>Acacia</u><br><u>Mine</u> | <u>IBS</u><br>Insurance | <u>Total</u> | <u>Consolidation</u><br><u>Adjustment and</u><br><u>Classification</u> | <u>Report</u><br><u>Total</u> |
| Out-of-segment revenue  | 864   | 28,047                      | 1                | 111,568                          | 224,243                      | 258,077    | 154,327             | 62,333     | 5,225                 | 253,838                                    |                              | 24,632                  | 1,123,155    | (1,092,983)  | 30,172                        |
| Intersegment revenue  | 1,260   |                             |                  | 2,372                            |                              |            |                     |            |                       | 8,165                                      |                              |                         | 11,797       | (11,797)   |                               |
| Total revenue   | 2,124   | 28,047                      | 1                | 113,940                          | 224,243                      | 258,077    | 154,327             | 62,333     | 5,225                 | 262,003                                    |                              | 24,632                  | 1,134,952    | (1,104,780)  | 30,172                        |
| Cost of sales   |   | (4,761)                     |                  | (57,782)                         | (206,832)                    | (108,929)  | (97,780)            | (62,566)   | (2,688)               | (260,973)                                  |                              | (14,808)                | (817,119)    | 812,358  | (4,761)                       |
| Gross profit/(loss)   | 2,124   | 23,286                      | 1                | 56,158                           | 17,411                       | 149,148    | 56,547              | (233)      | 2,537                 | 1,030                                      |                              | 9,824                   | 317,833      | (292,422)  | 25,411                        |
| Selling and marketing expenses (-)                                    |   |                             |                  |                                  | (9,329)                      |            |                     |            |                       |  |                              |                         | (9,329)      | 9,329  |                               |
| General administrative expenses                                       | (18,011)                                      | (2,930)                     | (1,097)          | (7,798)                          | (8,507)                      | (19,716)   | (24,184)            | (6,953)    | (908)                 | (8,061)                                    | (177)                        | (4,282)                 | (102,624)    | 80,586   | (22,038)                      |
| Other operating income  | 20,326  | 162                         | 264              | 780                              | 6,252                        |            | 22,605              | 891        | 30                    | 95   | 45                           | 5,952                   | 57,402       | (56,782)   | 620                           |
| Other operating expenses  | (266)   | (63)                        |                  | (248)                            | (11,159)                     | (450)      | (4,943)             | (289)      | (429)                 | (6)  |                              | (5,430)                 | (23,283)     | 22,954   | (329)                         |
| Share of profit/(loss) from investments                               |   |                             |                  |                                  |                              |            | 204                 | (587)      |                       |  |                              |                         | (383)        | 68,333   | 67,950                        |
| accounted using the equity method                                     |   |                             |                  |                                  |                              |            |                     |            |                       |  |                              |                         |              | ,  | <i>,</i>                      |
| Operating profit/(loss)   | 4,173   | 20,455                      | (832)            | 48,892                           | (5,332)                      | 128,982    | 50,229              | (7,171)    | 1,230                 | (6,942)                                    | (132)                        | 6,064                   | 239,616      | (168,002)  | 71,614                        |
| Investment activity income  | 224   |                             |                  |                                  |                              |            | 1,472               |            |                       |  |                              |                         | 1,696        | 42,675   | 44,371                        |
| Investment activity expenses  | (20)  |                             | (3,598)          |                                  |                              |            |                     | (2)        |                       |  |                              |                         | (3,620)      | 2  | (3,618)                       |
| Finance income  | 35,695  | 13,298                      | 19,069           | 6,840                            | 54,728                       | 6,156      |                     | 3,481      | 889                   | 1,185                                      | 188                          |                         | 141,529      | (80,161)   | 61,368                        |
| Finance expenses  | (87,510)                                      | (93,101)                    | (24,034)         | (33,040)                         | (74,328)                     | (31,319)   | (22,429)            | (22,791)   | (1,107)               | (5,827)                                    | (2,447)                      |                         | (397,933)    | 200,066  | (197,867)                     |
| (Loss)/profit before tax from continuing<br>operations                | (47,438)                                      | (59,348)                    | (9,395)          | 22,692                           | (24,932)                     | 103,819    | 29,272              | (26,483)   | 1,012                 | (11,584)                                   | (2,391)                      | 6,064                   | (18,712)     | (5,420)  | (24,132)                      |
| Tax income/(expenses) for the year                                    |   | 2,983                       | (3,348)          | (5,367)                          | 7,849                        | (21,029)   | (9,630)             |            | 1,428                 | (330)                                      | 484                          | (1,221)                 | (28,181)     | 27,817   | (364)                         |
| Profit/(loss) after tax from continuing<br>operations                 | (47,438)                                      | (56,365)                    | (12,743)         | 17,325                           | (17,083)                     | 82,790     | 19,642              | (26,483)   | 2,440                 | (11,914)                                   | (1,907)                      | 4,843                   | (46,893)     | 22,397   | (24,496)                      |
| (Loss)/profit for the period from parent company shares               | (47,438)                                      | (52,883)                    | (12,818)         | 17,348                           | (15,540)                     | 82,790     | 19,151              | (26,483)   | 1,508                 | (11,915)                                   | (1,908)                      | 4,844                   | (43,344)     | 40,321   | (3,023)                       |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses                                | 1,046   | 28                          | 12               | 17,667                           | 1,587                        | 39,971     | 18,782              | 14,316     | 136                   | 2,639                                      |                              | 150                     | 96,334       | (95,247)   | 1,087                         |
| Tangible and intangible fixed asset,<br>investment property and other |   |                             |                  |                                  |                              |            |                     |            |                       |  |                              |                         |              |  |                               |
| investments   | 1,276   | 6,317                       | 55               | 140,901                          | 205,226                      | 18,531     | 7,448               | 3,537      | 124                   | 462  | 41,232                       | 64                      | 425,173      | (417,526)  | 7,647                         |
| 31 December 2017  |   |                             |                  |                                  |                              |            |                     |            |                       |  |                              |                         |              |  |                               |
| Segment assets  | 4,396,827                                     | 1,763,195                   | 1,118,631        | 1,304,411                        | 2,166,685                    | 409,387    |                     | 511,744    | 70,057                | 848,412                                    | 206,468                      | 64,337                  | 12,860,154   | (4,985,981)  | 7,874,173                     |
| Segment liabilities   | 583,269                                       | 1,155,376                   | 302,148          | 975,784                          | 1,889,562                    | 224,893    |                     | 637,451    | 48,956                | 813,160                                    | 212,014                      | 51,994                  | 6,894,607    | (5,002,217)  | 1,892,390                     |
|   |   |                             |                  |                                  |                              |            |                     |            |                       |  |                              |                         |              |  |                               |

(\*) The other subsidiaries are Akfen Engineering, Akfen Thermal Energy and Akfen Energy Distribution.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 6 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The details for cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|                                       |               | December 31, | January 1, |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
|                                       | June 30, 2018 | 2017         | 2017       |
|                                       |               | Restated     | Restated   |
| Cash on hand                          | 313           | 331          | 226        |
| Banks                                 | 363,207       | 2,195,914    | 54,271     |
| -Demand deposits                      | 23,804        | 22,976       | 6,446      |
| -Time deposits                        | 339,403       | 2,172,938    | 47,825     |
| Other cash and cash equivalents(*)    | 1,441,808     | 30,105       | 114        |
| Impairement (Note 2)                  | (38)          |              |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents             | 1,805,290     | 2,226,350    | 54,611     |
| Impairment                            | 38            |              |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents in the cash |               |              |            |
| flow statement                        | 1,805,328     | 2,226,350    | 54,611     |

(\*)As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 all of the other cash and cash equivalents consist of overnight repos and investment funds whose duration is less than 3 months.

As at 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, cash and cash equivalents held by the Group on a company basis are as follows:

|                      |               | December 31, | January 1, |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
|                      | June 30, 2018 | 2017         | 2017       |
|                      |               | Restated     | Restated   |
| Akfen Holding        | 1,227,094     | 2,016,558    | 46,131     |
| Akfen International  | 351,636       |              |            |
| Akfen Thermal Energy | 170,021       | 206,364      | 326        |
| Akfen REIT           | 56,286        | 3,126        | 7,827      |
| Other                | 253           | 302          | 327        |
| Total                | 1,805,290     | 2,226,350    | 54,611     |

As at 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, the distribution of demand deposits, foreign currency and Turkish Lira of the Group is as follows:

|           |               | December 31, | January 1, |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|------------|
|           | June 30, 2018 | 2017         | 2017       |
|           |               | Restated     | Restated   |
| US Dollar | 21,275        | 20,600       | 202        |
| Euro      | 1,210         | 1,404        | 4,250      |
| TRY       | 995           | 890          | 1,921      |
| Other     | 324           | 82           | 73         |
| Total     | 23,804        | 22,976       | 6,446      |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 6 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

#### **<u>Time deposits</u>**

As at 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, the details of time deposits, maturities and interest rates for the Group are as follows:

| <b>Currency</b> | <b>Maturity</b> | <b>Interest rate%</b> | <b>June 30, 2018</b>   |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| US Dollar       | July 2018       | 0.1 - 4.10            | 242,500                |
| Euro            | July 2018       | 0.01 - 2.40           | 62,267                 |
| TRY             | July 2018       | 18.00 - 19.40         | 34,636                 |
|                 |                 |                       | 339,403                |
| <b>Currency</b> | <b>Maturity</b> | Interest rate%        | December 31, 2017      |
|                 |                 |                       | Restated               |
| US Dollar       | January 2018    | 0.25 - 4.10           | 2,169,927              |
| TRY             | January 2018    | 3.50 - 12.75          | 1,872                  |
| Ruble           | January 2018    | 8.50                  | 1,139                  |
|                 |                 | =                     | 2,172,938              |
| <u>Currency</u> | <u>Maturity</u> | Interest rate%        | <u>January 1, 2017</u> |
|                 |                 |                       | Restated               |
| Euro            | January 2017    | 0.01 - 2.50           | 47,100                 |
| TRY             | January 2017    | 7.50 - 11.16          | 725                    |
|                 |                 | _                     | 47,825                 |

#### Other cash and cash equivalents

As at 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, the distribution of cash and cash equivalents of the Group in foreign currency and Turkish lira is as follows:

|           |               | December 31, | January 1, |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|------------|
|           | June 30, 2018 | 2017         | 2017       |
|           |               | Restated     | Restated   |
| US Dollar | 1,382,887     | 30,094       |            |
| TRY       | 58,921        | 11           | 114        |
| Total     | 1,441,808     | 30,105       | 114        |

The currency and interest rate risks and sensitivity analyses pertaining to the financial assets and liabilities of the Group are provided in Note 33 as at 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, the Group has no blocked cash within cash and cash equivalents.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 7 FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS

#### Short-term financial investments

The details for short-term financial investments as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1,<br>2017 |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| -   |               | Restated          | Restated           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 10,056        |                   |                    |
| Time deposits   | 3,992         | 2,718             |                    |
| Restricted bank balance                               |               |                   | 60,938             |
| <b>Total short-term financial investments</b>         | 14,048        | 2,718             | 60,938             |

#### Long-term financial investments

The details for long-term financial investments as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|   |               | December 31, | January 1, |
|---|---------------|--------------|------------|
|   | June 30, 2018 | 2017         | 2017       |
|   |               | Restated     | Restated   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 428,608       |              |            |
| Financial assets held to maturity                     | 183,064       |              |            |
| Time deposits   | 73,549        | 64,421       | 55,648     |
| Other financial assets                                | 1,059,842     | 818,185      |            |
| Total long-term financial investments                 | 1,745,063     | 882,606      | 55,648     |

#### Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

As of June 30, 2018, short-term and long-term financial assets at fair value through profit or loss consist of financial assets with a longer maturity of 3 months than the Group, all of which are denominated in US dollars (31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017: None).

### **Time deposits**

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, the details of the maturity dates and interest rates of the 3 month long term deposits of the Group as short and long term deposits are as follows:

Short-term deposits

|                 |                               |                |               | December 31, | January 1, |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| <b>Currency</b> | <u>Maturity<sup>(*)</sup></u> | Interest rate% | June 30, 2018 | 2017         | 2017       |
|                 |                               |                |               | Restated     | Restated   |
| Euro            | April 2019                    | 6.80 - 7.20    | 3,992         | 2,718        |            |
|                 | _                             |                | 3,992         | 2,718        |            |

<sup>(\*)</sup>The maturity dates for the amounts stated at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 are October 2018 and October 2017 respectively.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 7 FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (cont'd)

#### Time deposits (cont'd)

Long-term deposits

|                                |                |               | December 31,                 | January 1,  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|
| <u>Maturity</u> <sup>(*)</sup> | Interest rate% | June 30, 2018 | 2017                         | 2017  |
|                                |                |               | Restated                     | Restated  |
| July 2025                      | 6.80 - 7.20    | 73,549        | 64,421                       | 55,648  |
|                                | _              | 73,549        | 64,421                       | 55,648  |
|                                |                |               | July 2025 6.80 – 7.20 73,549 | Maturity <sup>(*)</sup> Interest rate%         June 30, 2018         2017           July 2025         6.80 – 7.20         73,549         64,421 |

As at June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017, and January 1, 2017 time deposit on Credit Europe Bank is portion - in amount of EUR 15,000,000 in time blockage deposit- of EUR 30,000,000 loan obtained from Credit Europe Bank – details are disclosed in note 6- as guarantee of the loans used by HDI and RPI from the same bank. The time deposit has the same interest rate with the loans and as the principal payments are made by HDI and RPI, the guarantee amount in the blockage will be deducted in the same portion with the loans paid. The acquired interest income is net off with the interest expense. The amount remaining in the short term part represents the amount of deposits to be released with the principals to be paid within one year.

#### **Restricted bank balance**

As of 1 January 2017, the Group's short-term restricted short-term borrowing amounting to TRY 60,938 is USD denominated and there are no restricted bank balances belonging to the Group as of 30 June 2018 and 31 December 2017.

#### Financial assets held to maturity

As of 30 June 2018, the Group's financial assets to be held until maturity in the form of long-term financial investments amounting to TRY 183.064 consists of Akfen Holding's nominal amount of TRY 170,000 issued by Akfen REIT on 17 January 2018 and detailed in "Note 9 Financial Debt" the fair value of the convertible bond at fair value using the interest rate of 17% determined as the current market interest rate (31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017: None). The difference amounting to TRY 13,064 between the nominal value of the related bond and the fair value is recognized in the profit or loss and other comprehensive income and expense table of the Group in "Income from investment activities" (Note 27).

#### **Other financial assets**

Akfen Holding signed an agreement with Global InfraCo SP NEUM SLU, to sell 40% of its stake in MIP for a consideration of USD 869 million on July 28, 2017. The sale has been completed as of October 27, 2017. Because of the Company has no significant control over the MIP as a result of the sales transaction, the fair value of the MIP is accounted under the long term financial investments account.

| Sales price (A)  | 3,272,741 |
|--|-----------|
| Fair value of remaining shares at sales date (B=A / %40 x %10) | 818,185   |

The fair value of the MIP, which is accounted as a financial investment in the Group's financial statements, has been assessed under the TFRS 9 as of June 30, 2018 and the change in the value of the financial investment has been accounted in the consolidated statements of other comprehensive income or loss in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (cont'd)

#### Other financial assets (cont'd)

7

| Opening 1 January,  | 818,185   |
|---|-----------|
| Revaluation increases accounted for as other comprehensive income | 241,657   |
| Closing 30 June,  | 1,059,842 |

#### 8 SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING

This footnote includes information on the contractual terms of financial borrowings that are measured in line with the discounted cost method. The interest, foreign currency and liquidity risks as well sensitivity analyses of the Group are provided in Note 33.

As at June 30, 2018, the details of the Group's financial liabilities are as follows:

| As at Jule 30, 2018, the details of the Group's Infaheral had | Nominal value | Carrying value |
|---|---------------|----------------|
| Short term portion of long-term financial liabilities         |               |                |
| Short-term secured bank loans                                 | 2,270         | 2,270          |
|   | 2,270         | 2,270          |
| Short term portion of long-term financial liabilities         | ł.            |                |
| Short term portion of long-term collateralized bank loans     | 64,702        | 121,467        |
| Short term portion of long-term bonds                         |               | 61,092         |
|   | 64,702        | 182,559        |
| Total short-term borrowings                                   | 66,972        | 184,829        |
| Long-term financial liabilities                               |               |                |
| Long-term secured bank loans                                  | 1,126,891     | 1,056,395      |
| Long-term bonds   | 344,583       | 302,090        |
| Borrowing instruments issued based on share and other         |               |                |
| equity  | 170,000       | 159,772        |
| Total long-term borrowings                                    | 1,641,474     | 1,518,257      |
| Total borrowings  | 1,708,446     | 1,703,086      |

As at December 31, 2017, the details of the Group's financial liabilities are as follows:

|   | Restated      |                |
|---|---------------|----------------|
|   | Nominal value | Carrying value |
| Short term portion of long-term financial liabilities     |               |                |
| Short-term secured bank loans                             | 30,707        | 30,836         |
| Short-term unsecured bank loans                           | 18,000        | 18,000         |
|   | 48,707        | 48,836         |
| Short term portion of long-term financial liabilities     |               |                |
| Short term portion of long-term collateralized bank loans | 166,472       | 214,629        |
| Short term portion of long-term bonds                     |               | 54,089         |
|   | 166,472       | 268,718        |
| Total short-term borrowings                               | 215,179       | 317,554        |
| Long-term financial liabilities                           |               |                |
| Long-term secured bank loans                              | 923,175       | 867,455        |
| Long-term bonds   | 344,583       | 303,828        |
| Total long-term borrowings                                | 1,267,758     | 1,171,283      |
| Total borrowings  | 1,482,937     | 1,488,837      |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

8

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING (cont'd)

As at January 1, 2017, the details of the Group's financial liabilities are as follows:

|   | Restated             |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|   | <u>Nominal value</u> | <u>Nominal value</u> |  |
| Short term portion of long-term financial liabilities     |                      |                      |  |
| Short-term unsecured bank loans                           | 9,500                | 9,678                |  |
|   | 9,500                | 9,678                |  |
| Short term portion of long-term financial liabilities     |                      |                      |  |
| Short term portion of long-term collateralized bank loans | 492,845              | 553,055              |  |
| Short term portion of long-term bonds                     | 400,000              | 410,972              |  |
|   | 892,845              | 964,027              |  |
| Total short-term borrowings                               | 902,345              | 973,705              |  |
| Long-term financial liabilities                           |                      |                      |  |
| Long-term secured bank loans                              | 1,005,949            | 955,885              |  |
| Total long-term borrowings                                | 1,005,949            | 955,885              |  |
| Total borrowings  | 1,908,294            | 1,929,590            |  |

As of June 30, 2018, total liabilities of the Group consisting of bank loans and issued bonds are as follows:

|   | <u>Nominal</u> | <b>Carrying</b> |
|---|----------------|-----------------|
|   | Value          | value           |
| Bank loans                                      | 1,193,863      | 1,180,132       |
| Bond <sup>(*)</sup>                             | 344,583        | 363,182         |
| Borrowing instruments issued based on share and |                |                 |
| other equity                                    | 170,000        | 159,772         |
|   | 1,708,446      | 1,703,086       |

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of June 30, 2018, TRY 105,777 portion of bonds issued with a nominal value of TRY 450,360 has been taken back by the Company and the nominal and book values of these bonds have been deducted from the nominal value and book value of the issued bonds.

As of December 31, 2017, total liabilities of the Group consisting of bank loans and issued bonds are as follows:

|                     | Restated       |                        |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                     | <u>Nominal</u> | <b><u>Carrying</u></b> |
|                     | Value          | value                  |
| Bank loans          | 1,138,354      | 1,130,920              |
| Bond <sup>(*)</sup> | 344,583        | 357,917                |
|                     | 1,482,937      | 1,488,837              |

(\*) As of December 31, 2017, TRY 105,777 portion of bonds issued with a nominal value of TRY 450,360 has been taken back by the Company and the nominal and book values of these bonds have been deducted from the nominal value and book value of the issued bonds.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 8 SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING (cont'd)

As of January 1, 2017, total liabilities of the Group consisting of bank loans and issued bonds are as follows:

|            | Restated                       |                                 |  |
|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|            | <u>Nominal</u><br><u>Value</u> | <u>Carrying</u><br><u>value</u> |  |
| Bank loans | 1,508,294                      | 1,518,619                       |  |
| Bond       | 400,000                        | 410,971                         |  |
|            | 1,908,294                      | 1,929,590                       |  |

As of 30 June 2018, the breakdown of the Group's bank loans and issued bond by segment is as follows:

|                                       | Short-term                              | Long-term                              |                         |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| <b>Carrying value</b>                 | <u>liabilities</u>                      | <u>liabilities</u>                     | <u>Total</u>            |
| Akfen Holding                         | 66,226                                  | 373,819                                | 440,045                 |
| Akfen REIT                            | 118,603                                 | 1,144,438                              | 1,263,041               |
|                                       | 184,829                                 | 1,518,257                              | 1,703,086               |
|                                       |   |  |                         |
|                                       | Short-term                              | Long-term                              |                         |
| Nominal value                         | <u>Short-term</u><br><u>liabilities</u> | <u>Long-term</u><br><u>liabilities</u> | <u>Total</u>            |
| <u>Nominal value</u><br>Akfen Holding |   |  | <u>Total</u><br>421,300 |
|                                       | liabilities                             | liabilities                            |                         |

As of 31 December 2017, the breakdown of the Group's bank loans and issued bond by segment is as follows:

|                                       | <u>Short-term</u>                       | Long-term                       |                         |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Carrying value                        | <u>liabilities</u>                      | <u>liabilities</u>              | <u>Total</u>            |
| Akfen Holding                         | 174,839                                 | 303,828                         | 478,667                 |
| Akfen REIT                            | 142,715                                 | 867,455                         | 1,010,170               |
|                                       | 317,554                                 | 1,171,283                       | 1,488,837               |
|                                       |   |                                 |                         |
|                                       | Short-term                              | Long-term                       |                         |
| Nominal value                         | <u>Short-term</u><br><u>liabilities</u> | <u>Long-term</u><br>liabilities | Total                   |
| <u>Nominal value</u><br>Akfen Holding |   |                                 | <u>Total</u><br>463,341 |
|                                       | liabilities                             | liabilities                     |                         |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 8 SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING (cont'd)

As of 1 January 2017, the breakdown of the Group's bank loans and issued bond by segment is as follows:

|                                       | Short-term                              | Long-term                              |                           |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| <b>Carrying value</b>                 | <u>liabilities</u>                      | <b>liabilities</b>                     | <u>Total</u>              |
| Akfen Holding                         | 889,465                                 | 201,430                                | 1,090,895                 |
| Akfen REIT                            | 84,240                                  | 754,455                                | 838,695                   |
|                                       | 973,705                                 | 955,885                                | 1,929,590                 |
|                                       |   |  |                           |
|                                       | Short-term                              | Long-term                              |                           |
| Nominal value                         | <u>Short-term</u><br><u>liabilities</u> | <u>Long-term</u><br><u>liabilities</u> | <u>Total</u>              |
| <u>Nominal value</u><br>Akfen Holding |   |  | <u>Total</u><br>1,068,567 |
|                                       | liabilities                             | liabilities                            |                           |

#### Terms and repayment schedules

The repayment schedule for the Group's bank loans and issued bonds in accordance with their original maturities as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 is as follows:

|                    | Nominal value |                                    | Carrying value            |                |                                    |                           |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                    | June 30, 2018 | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2017</u> | <u>January 1,</u><br>2017 | June 30, 2018  | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2017</u> | <u>January 1,</u><br>2017 |
|                    | <u></u>       | Restated                           | Restated                  | 00000000000000 | Restated                           | Restated                  |
| Less than a year   | 66,972        | 215,179                            | 902,345                   | 184,829        | 317,554                            | 973,705                   |
| 1 to 2 years       | 419,266       | 61,171                             | 247,476                   | 418,929        | 143,112                            | 273,344                   |
| 2 to 3 years       | 246,064       | 409,275                            | 50,257                    | 267,199        | 346,391                            | 74,670                    |
| 3 to 4 years       | 163,447       | 64,693                             | 53,151                    | 165,415        | 81,783                             | 69,368                    |
| 5 years and longer | 812,697       | 732,619                            | 655,065                   | 666,714        | 599,997                            | 538,503                   |
|                    | 1,708,446     | 1,482,937                          | 1,908,294                 | 1,703,086      | 1,488,837                          | 1,929,590                 |

As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, the breakdown of bank loans and issued bonds for foreign currencies is as follows:

|           | Nominal value        |                                    |                                  | Carrying value       |                                    |                                  |  |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|           | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2017</u> | <u>January 1,</u><br><u>2017</u> | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2017</u> | <u>January 1,</u><br><u>2017</u> |  |
|           |                      | Restated                           | Restated                         |                      | Restated                           | Restated                         |  |
| Euro      | 1,191,593            | 1,089,647                          | 1,205,421                        | 1,177,862            | 1,082,083                          | 1,208,172                        |  |
| TRY       | 516,853              | 393,290                            | 409,500                          | 525,224              | 406,754                            | 420,649                          |  |
| US Dollar |                      |                                    | 293,373                          |                      |                                    | 300,769                          |  |
|           | 1,708,446            | 1,482,937                          | 1,908,294                        | 1,703,086            | 1,488,837                          | 1,929,590                        |  |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

8

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING (cont'd)

Borrowing instruments issued based on share and other equity

Akfen REIT completed the issuance of convertible bonds amounting to TRY 170,000 as of January 17, 2018 and the summary information of the issued bonds is as follows:

| TRY 170,000                          |
|--------------------------------------|
| January 17, 2018                     |
| Private sector bonds                 |
| January 15, 2021                     |
| Fixed                                |
| 12                                   |
| Sales to qualified investors         |
| Akfen Holding has purchase guarantee |
| None                                 |
| TRY 238,838                          |
|                                      |

All of the mentioned bonds have been purchased by Akfen Holding and the right to convert the bond into a share or repay the debts belongs to Akfen REIT.

In accordance with TAS 32, financial instrument components that provide for the grant of an obligation to convert an entity into a financial instrument based on the equity of the entity that generates the financial liability are presented separately as debt and equity components in the balance sheet. When the compound financial instrument is allocated to the initial book value equity and liability components, the remaining amount is transferred to the equity component after deducting separately the amount determined separately for the liability component from the fair value of the instrument. TRY 20,764 which is the difference between the fair value and the original issue amount, which is calculated by using the 17% interest rate which is determined as the current market interest rate to be paid or converted at the maturity date, is classified as "Additional capital contribution of the shareholders" under equity. In the initial recognition, the sum of the book values distributed to the debt and equity components is always equal to the fair value attributable to the entire vehicle. The fair value calculation is performed on the cash flow after classification under equity and the interest expense related to the obligation is recognized in profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement in the consolidated financial statements.

|   | June 30, 2018      |
|---|--------------------|
| Nominal amount  | 170,000            |
| Amendments to shareholders' contributions to additional capital<br>Fair value change until the reporting period | (20,764)<br>10,536 |
| Financial liabilities related to convertible bonds  | 159,772            |

Most of the financial payables are floating-interest loans, a factor that exposes the Group to an interest rate risk. June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, the minimum and maximum interest rates for the loans the Company utilized are as follows:

| 30 June 2018 <sup>(*)</sup>                      |                               |                   | 31 De                         | cember 2017 <sup>(*</sup>      | ;)                | 1 January 2017 <sup>(*)</sup> |                                |                             |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Fixed rate loans</b><br>Minimum<br>Maximum    | <u>TRY</u><br><br>            | US Dollar<br><br> | <u>Euro</u><br>%6.80<br>%6.80 | <b>TRY</b><br>%16.70<br>%17.50 | US Dollar<br><br> | <u>Euro</u><br>%4.15<br>%7.20 | <u>TRY</u><br>%13.90<br>%14.00 | US Dollar<br>%3.75<br>%6.00 | <u>Euro</u><br>%3.80<br>%7.20 |
| <b>Floating rate loans</b><br>Minimum<br>Maximum | <u>TRY</u><br>%4.50<br>%22.38 | US Dollar<br><br> | <u>Euro</u><br>%6.55<br>%6.55 | TRY<br>%4.50<br>%18.50         | US Dollar<br><br> | <u>Euro</u><br>               | <u>TRY</u><br>%3.00<br>%3.50   | US Dollar<br>%5.25<br>%5.25 | <u>Euro</u><br>%5.50<br>%5.50 |

(\*) These are the interest rates paid for floating-interest loans in addition to the Euribor, Libor and Benchmark interest at June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

8 SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING (cont'd)

The details for each subsidiary of the loans are as follows:

#### Akfen Holding

The details of financial liabilities as of 30 June 2018 are as follows:

|                        |                 | Nominal       |                 |               |                |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                        | <b>Currency</b> | Interest rate | <u>Maturity</u> | Nominal value | Carrying value |
| Secured bank loans (1) | Avro            | Euribor+6.55  | 2022            | 76,717        | 76,863         |
| Bond <sup>(2)</sup>    | TRY             | GDDS(*)+4.50  | 2020            | 252,570       | 266,587        |
| Bond <sup>(3)</sup>    | TRY             | GDDS(*)+4.50  | 2020            | 92,013        | 96,595         |
|                        |                 |               |                 | 421.300       | 440.045        |

<sup>(1)</sup> The collateral of this is the surety of Akfen Construction and Akfen Infrastructure.

<sup>(2)</sup> This indicates the liability arising from the issuance of floating-rate bond in the amount of TRY 300,000 on January 9, 2017 on a 3-year maturity with a quarterly coupon payment. The date for the coupon payment for period 6 is July 9, 2018. In line with the additional yield rate finalized, the coupon interest to be allocated in relation to the coupon payment period 6 is 4.50%. Akfen Holding has bought back TRY 47,430 share of the bond from the market as of June 30, 2018.

<sup>(3)</sup> This indicates the liability arising from the issuance of floating-rate bond in the amount of TRY 150,360 on March 23, 2017 on a 3-year maturity with a quarterly coupon payment. The date for the coupon payment for period 6 is September 20, 2018. In line with the additional yield rate finalized, the coupon interest to be allocated in relation to the coupon payment period 6 is 5.62%. Akfen Holding has bought back TRY 58,347 share of the bond from the market as of June 30, 2018.

<sup>(\*)</sup> The "Benchmark Interest" rate of Government Domestic Debt Securities ("GDDS") bonds that sets the basis for annual compound rate of return is calculated as the weighted arithmetic mean of weighted average annual compound interest rates arising in BİAŞ Outright Purchases and Sales Market for Bonds and Securities within the last three working days for the discounted benchmark government bond that is issued by the Republic of Turkey Undersecretariat of Treasury ("Treasury") and has the highest number of days to maturity.

The details of financial liabilities as of 31 December 2018 are as follows:

|                        |                 | Nominal              |                 |               |                |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                        | <b>Currency</b> | <b>Interest rate</b> | <u>Maturity</u> | Nominal value | Carrying value |
| Secured bank loans (1) | Avro            | 4.15                 | 2018            | 79,021        | 80,156         |
| Secured bank loans (1) | Avro            | 5.50                 | 2018            | 39,737        | 40,594         |
| Bond <sup>(2)</sup>    | TRY             | GDDS(*) + 4.50       | 2020            | 252,570       | 264,560        |
| Bond <sup>(3)</sup>    | TRY             | GDDS(*) + 4.50       | 2020            | 92,013        | 93,357         |
|                        |                 |                      |                 | 463,341       | 478,667        |

<sup>(1)</sup> The collateral of this is the surety of Akfen Construction. Related loan was closed as of June 30, 2018 <sup>(2)</sup> This indicates the liability arising from the issuance of floating-rate bond in the amount of TRY 300,000 on January 9, 2017 on a 3-year maturity with a quarterly coupon payment. The date for the coupon payment for period 4 is January 8, 2018. In line with the additional yield rate finalized, the coupon interest to be allocated in relation to the coupon payment period 4 is 3.95%. Akfen Holding has bought back TRY 47,430 share of the bond from the market as of December 31, 2017.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING (cont'd)

#### Akfen Holding (cont'd)

8

<sup>(3)</sup> This indicates the liability arising from the issuance of floating-rate bond in the amount of TRY 150,360 on March 23, 2017 on a 3-year maturity with a quarterly coupon payment. The date for the coupon payment for period 6 is March 22, 2018. In line with the additional yield rate finalized, the coupon interest to be allocated in relation to the coupon payment period 4 is 4.3026%. Akfen Holding has bought back TRY 58,347 share of the bond from the market as of December 31, 2017.

<sup>(\*)</sup> The "Benchmark Interest" rate of Government Domestic Debt Securities ("GDDS") bonds that sets the basis for annual compound rate of return is calculated as the weighted arithmetic mean of weighted average annual compound interest rates arising in BİAŞ Outright Purchases and Sales Market for Bonds and Securities within the last three working days for the discounted benchmark government bond that is issued by the Republic of Turkey Undersecretariat of Treasury ("Treasury") and has the highest number of days to maturity.

The details of financial liabilities as of 1 January 2017 are as follows:

|                        |                 | Nominal       |                 | <u>Nominal</u> | <b>Carrying</b> |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                        | <b>Currency</b> | Interest rate | <u>Maturity</u> | value          | value           |
| Secured bank loans (1) | US Dollar       | 6.00          | 2017            | 50.549         | 50.594          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | US Dollar       | 3.75          | 2017            | 175.960        | 182.455         |
| Secured bank loans (2) | US Dollar       | 4.50          | 2017            | 24.634         | 24.642          |
| Secured bank loans (1) | US Dollar       | Libor+5.25    | 2017            | 21.115         | 21.599          |
| Secured bank loans (1) | US Dollar       | 5.60          | 2017            | 21.115         | 21.479          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 5.10          | 2017            | 32.277         | 32.577          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | Euribor+5.50  | 2017            | 33.388         | 33.522          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 4.75          | 2017            | 16.324         | 16.526          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 4.60          | 2017            | 55.649         | 56.234          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 4.60          | 2018            | 60.100         | 60.572          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 4.15          | 2018            | 64.923         | 65.848          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 4.00          | 2018            | 24.708         | 24.793          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 4.70          | 2018            | 24.708         | 24.769          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 3.80          | 2018            | 25.969         | 26.458          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 5.50          | 2018            | 32.648         | 33.352          |
| Secured bank loans (2) | TRY             | 14.00         | 2017            | 4.500          | 4.504           |
| Bond <sup>(3)</sup>    | TRY             | GDDS(*)+3.25  | 2017            | 140.000        | 143.677         |
| Bond <sup>(4)</sup>    | TRY             | GDDS(*)+3.50  | 2017            | 200.000        | 206.765         |
| Bond <sup>(5)</sup>    | TRY             | GDDS(*)+3.00  | 2017            | 60.000         | 60.529          |
|                        |                 |               | _               | 1.068.567      | 1.090.895       |

<sup>(1)</sup> The collateral of this is Akfen Holding shares held by Hamdi Akın.

<sup>(2)</sup> The collateral of this is the surety of Akfen Construction.

<sup>(4)</sup> This indicates the liability arising from the issuance of floating-rate bond in the amount of TRY 200,000 on March 27, 2014 on a 3-year maturity with a semi-annual coupon payment. The date for the coupon payment for period 6 is March 23, 2017. In line with the additional yield rate finalized, the coupon interest to be allocated in relation to the coupon payment period 6 is 6.09%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(3)</sup> This indicates the liability arising from the issuance of floating-rate bond in the amount of TRY 140,000 on January 13, 2014 on a 3-year maturity with a quarterly coupon payment. The date for the coupon payment for period 12 is January 9, 2017. In line with the additional yield rate finalized, the coupon interest to be allocated in relation to the coupon payment period 12 is 2.88%.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

#### (All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 8 SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING (cont'd)

<sup>(5)</sup> This indicates the liability arising from the issuance of floating-rate bond in the amount of TRY 60,000 on December 11, 2014 on a 3-year maturity with a quarterly coupon payment. The date for the coupon payment for period 9 is March 9, 2017. In line with the additional yield rate finalized, the coupon interest to be allocated in relation to the coupon payment period 9 is 3.34%.

<sup>(\*)</sup> The "Benchmark Interest" rate of Government Domestic Debt Securities ("GDDS") bonds that sets the basis for annual compound rate of return is calculated as the weighted arithmetic mean of weighted average annual compound interest rates arising in BİAŞ Outright Purchases and Sales Market for Bonds and Securities within the last three working days for the discounted benchmark government bond that is issued by the Republic of Turkey Undersecretariat of Treasury ("Treasury") and has the highest number of days to maturity.

#### Akfen REIT

The details of financial liabilities as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1,2017, are as follows:

June 30, 2018:

|                        |                 | Nominal       |                 |               | <b>Carrying</b> |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                        | <b>Currency</b> | Interest rate | <u>Maturity</u> | Nominal value | <u>value</u>    |
| Secured bank loans (1) | Euro            | 6.80          | 2025            | 577,263       | 569,503         |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 6.80          | 2025            | 155,080       | 153,278         |
| Secured bank loans (3) | Euro            | 6.80          | 2025            | 77,540        | 76,628          |
| Secured bank loans (4) | Euro            | 6.80          | 2025            | 304,993       | 301,590         |
| Secured bank loans (5) | TRY             | 17.00 - 18.50 | 2018            | 2,270         | 2,270           |
| Convertible bond       | TRY             | 12.00         | 2021            | 170,000       | 159,772         |
|                        |                 |               |                 | 1,287,146     | 1,263,041       |

#### December 31, 2017:

|                        |                 | Nominal       |                 |                      | <b>Carrying</b> |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|                        | <b>Currency</b> | Interest rate | <u>Maturity</u> | <u>Nominal value</u> | value           |
| Secured bank loans (1) | Euro            | 6.80          | 2024            | 505,401              | 499,462         |
| Secured bank loans (2) | Euro            | 7.20          | 2025            | 134,276              | 133,061         |
| Secured bank loans (3) | Euro            | 7.20          | 2025            | 67,138               | 66,502          |
| Secured bank loans (4) | Euro            | 7.20          | 2025            | 264,074              | 262,308         |
| Secured bank loans (5) | TRY             | 16.83 - 18.50 | 2018            | 2,267                | 2,267           |
| Secured bank loans (6) | TRY             | 17.00         | 2018            | 23,440               | 23,563          |
| Secured bank loans (7) | TRY             | 16.00         | 2018            | 5,000                | 5,007           |
| Secured bank loans (8) | TRY             | 17.50         | 2018            | 18,000               | 18,000          |
|                        |                 |               |                 | 1,019,596            | 1,010,170       |

#### January 1, 2017:

|                                   |                 | Nominal       |                 |               | <u>Carrying</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                                   | <b>Currency</b> | Interest rate | <u>Maturity</u> | Nominal value | value           |
| Secured bank loans (1)            | Euro            | 7.20          | 2024            | 430,348       | 429,184         |
| Secured bank loans (2)            | Euro            | 7.20          | 2025            | 111,297       | 111,487         |
| Secured bank loans (3)            | Euro            | 7.20          | 2025            | 55,649        | 55,672          |
| Secured bank loans (4)            | Euro            | 7.20          | 2025            | 218,884       | 218,560         |
| Secured bank loans (7)            | TRY             | 13.90         | 2017            | 5,000         | 5,174           |
| Secured bank loans <sup>(9)</sup> | Euro            | 6.12          | 2017            | 18,549        | 18,618          |
|                                   |                 |               |                 | 839,727       | 838,695         |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING (cont'd)

#### Akfen REIT (cont'd)

8

(3)

(4)

The loan agreement in amount of EUR 116,000,000 with 10 year maturity having 2 year grace period has been signed for refinancing of Akfen REIT's current loans and financing the investments of ongoing projects. The loans has been used on March 18, 2015 and all loans of Akfen REIT has been refinanced.

Bank borrowings obtained with this agreement is secured by the followings:

- Right of tenancy of the hotels in Gaziantep, Kayseri, Trabzon, Bursa and Zeytinburnu and land, building and equipment of Ankara Esenboğa, Esenyurt and Adana and the land on which hotel is being built in Tuzla are pledged in favor of the creditors,
- Rent revenue of related hotels is alienated in favor of the creditor,
- The bank accounts opened in bank and financial corporations under related projects are pledged to the favor of creditor,
- Sureties of Akfen Construction, is given for the completion guarantee of Ibis Hotel Tuzla project.
- Some portion of the shares of Akfen REIT which are not publicly open, of Akfen Holding shareholder of the Group has been pledged to the favor of creditor.
- (2) The loan agreement in amount of EUR 30,000,000 having 2 years grace period a 10 years maturity has been signed for refinancing of all loans related to Akfen Trade subsidiary of Akfen REIT- and the loan has been used on November 6, 2015. Interest rate of the loan are 7,20% for the first 2 years, 6,80% for upcoming 2 years and 6,00% + Euribor (3 months) for upcoming years. EUR 15,000,000 portion of the loan has been used as guarantee of the loans used by HDI and RPI -subsidiaries of Akfen REIT- from the same bank. This portion is kept in time blockage deposit with the same interest rate of the loan and the guarantee amount in the blockage will be deducted in the same portion with the loans paid by HDI and RPI.

Bank borrowings obtained with this agreement is secured by the followings:

- Some portion of the shares which are not publicly open, of Akfen Holding shareholder of the Group has been pledged to the favor of creditor,
- Shares of Akfen REIT on Akfen Trade has been pledged to the favor of creditor,
- Akfen REIT has corporate guarantee in amount of the loan,
- All shares on Akfen Karaköy have been pledged to the favor of creditor,
- Rent revenue of Merit Park Hotel is alienated in favor of the creditor,
- Right of tenancy of Merit Park Hotel is pledged in favor of the creditors in the 1st degree.
- The loan agreement in amount of EUR 15,000,000 having 2 years grace period a 10 years maturity has been signed for refinancing of all loans related to Akfen Karaköy subsidiary of Akfen REIT- and the loan has been used on November 6, 2015.

Bank borrowings obtained with this agreement is secured by the followings:

- Some portion of the shares which are not publicly open, of Akfen Holding shareholder of the Group has been pledged to the favor of creditor,
- Right of tenancy of Merit Park Hotel are pledged in favor of the creditors in the 2nd degree,
- Rent revenue of Novotel İstanbul Bosphorus, Karaköy is alienated in favor of the creditor,
- The loan agreement in amount of EUR 59,000,000 having 2 years grace period a 10 years maturity has been signed for refinancing of all loans related to HDI, RHI and RPI -subsidiaries of Akfen REIT- and the loan has been used on November 6, 2015 and November 17, 2015.

Bank borrowings obtained with this agreement is secured by the followings:

- Some portion of the shares which are not publicly open, of Akfen Holding shareholder of the Group has been pledged to the favor of creditor,
- All shares of HDI, RHI and RPI have been pledged to the favor of creditor,
- Akfen Trade has corporate guarantee in amount of the loans used by RHI and RPI,
- Akfen REIT has corporate guarantee in amount of the loans used by HDI, EUR 15,000,000 portion of the loan used by Akfen Trade is kept as guarantee,

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## 8 SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM BORROWING (cont'd)

## Akfen REIT (cont'd)

- Right of tenancies of Ibis Hotel Yaroslavl, Ibis Hotel Samara, Samara Office, Ibis Hotel Kaliningrad and Ibis Hotel Moscow are pledged in favor of the creditors.
- Rent revenues of the projects are alienated in favor of the creditor.
- <sup>(5)</sup> Shares loan are used to take back the Group's own shares on 2017. The treasury shares were pledged to lenders equal to the loan.
- <sup>(6)</sup> Senior usage rights of the hotels in Zeytinburnu Hotel for the credit used have been subordinately mortgaged as much as hthe credit amount in favor of the creditor. The loan has been repaid as of June 30, 2018.
- <sup>(7)</sup> Spot loan in amount of TRY 5,000 has been used. Akfen Holding has corporate guarantee for the loan used. The loan has been repaid as of June 30, 2018.
- <sup>(8)</sup> Revolving loans in amount of TRY 18,000 has been used by the Company in July and December 2017. The loans have been repaid as of June 30, 2018.
- <sup>(9)</sup> On September 20, 2016, a loan with a maturity of 1 year with an amount of EUR 5,000,000 was realized. The upper usage rights of the hotels in Zeytinburnu have been mortgaged for the used credit as much as the loan amount for the beneficiary. The loans have been repaid as of June December 31, 2017.

Movements of financial borrowings for the period 1 January -30 June 2018 and 2017 is stated as follows:

|  | 2018      | 2017      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Financial liabilities at the beginning of the year | 1,488,837 | 1,929,590 |
| Proceeds from borrowings                           | 69,844    | 574,717   |
| Cash inflows from issuing instruments based on     |           |           |
| shares and other equity                            | 170,000   |           |
| Repayments of borrowings                           | (188,064) | (438,300) |
| Amendments to shareholders' contributions to       |           |           |
| additional capital                                 | (20,764)  |           |
| Interest paid                                      | (68,836)  | (78,895)  |
| Accrual  | 75,861    | 84,976    |
| Foreign exchange difference                        | 148,204   | 91,993    |
| Currency translation differences                   | 28,004    | 4,852     |
| Financial liabilities at the end of the period     | 1,703,086 | 2,168,933 |

#### 9 TRADE RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

#### Short-term trade receivables

The short-term trade receivables of the Group as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|  | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| -                                      |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Trade receivables due to related       |               |                   |                 |
| parties (Note 32)                      |               | 2,239             | 7,414           |
| Trade receivables due to third parties | 21,935        | 13,529            | 19,263          |
|  | 21,935        | 15,768            | 26,677          |

As at 30 June 2018, amounting to TRY 21,605 of the trade receivables from third parties is consisting Akfen REIT's rental income from hotels in Turkey and Russia. (31 December 2017: 13,092, 1 January 2017: 18,467).

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

TRADE RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES (cont'd)

#### Short-term trade payables

9

The short-term trade payables of the Group as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|                                       | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| -                                     |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Trade payables due to related parties |               |                   |                 |
| (Note 32)                             | 275,8         | 07 756            | 1,019           |
| Trade payables due to third parties   | 3,1           | 03 7,368          | 4,958           |
|                                       | 278,9         | 10 8,124          | 5,977           |

As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, trade payables due from third parties are comprised of the following items:

|                  | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                  |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Suppliers        | 2,803         | 7,151             | 4,690           |
| Expense accruals | 300           | 217               | 268             |
|                  | 3,103         | 7,368             | 4,958           |

Foreign currency and liquidity risk exposure of trade payables of the Group is explained in Note 33.

As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, the repayment schedule for short-term trade payables of the Group to third parties is as follows:

|                       | June 30, 2018 | <b>December 31, 20</b> | <b>17</b> January 1, 2017 |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
|                       |               | Restate                | ed Restated               |
| 0 - 3 months maturity | 3,            | 103 7,                 | 368 4,958                 |
|                       | 3,            | 103 7,                 | 368 4,958                 |

#### 10 OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

#### Other short-term receivables

As of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, other short-term receivables are comprised of the following items:

|  | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|  |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Other receivables due from related       |               |                   |                 |
| parties (Note 32)                        | 11            | 200,212           | 5,611           |
| Other receivables due from third parties | 333           | 183               | 289             |
|  | 344           | 200,395           | 5,900           |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

**10 OTHER RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES (cont'd)** 

#### **Other long-term receivables**

The other long-term receivables of the Group as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|   |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Other receivables due from related parties      |               |                   |                 |
| (Note 32)                                       | 637,715       | 1,342,058         | 651,734         |
| Other receivables due from third parties        | 30,061        | 24,653            | 18,897          |
| - Deposits and guarantees given                 | 170           | 156               | 193             |
| - Other receivables from third parties $^{(*)}$ | 29,891        | 24,497            | 18,704          |
|   | 667,776       | 1,366,711         | 670,631         |

<sup>(\*)</sup>As at June 30, 2018, other non- current receivables are comprised of capital receivables of Akfen Trade related to capital paid on behalf other shareholders of Akfen Karaköy.

#### Other short-term payables

The other short-term payables of the Group as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|                                   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                   |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Other payables to related parties |               |                   |                 |
| (Note 32)                         | 5             | 115,718           | 230             |
| Other payables to third parties   | 12,021        | 8,499             | 12,509          |
| - Land lease payables (Note 12)   | 5,907         | 5,466             | 4,729           |
| - Taxes and funds payable         | 5,261         | 2,746             | 4,969           |
| - Other                           | 853           | 295               | 2,811           |
|                                   | 12,026        | 124,217           | 12,739          |

#### **Other long-term payables**

The other long-term payables of the Group as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|                                   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| -                                 |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Other payables to related parties |               |                   |                 |
| (Note 32)                         | 18,150        | 16,733            | 102,062         |
| Other payables to third parties   | 37,590        | 34,050            | 29,772          |
| - Land lease payables (Note 12)   | 37,590        | 34,050            | 29,772          |
|                                   | 55,740        | 50,783            | 131,834         |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 11 INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD

The carrying amounts of investments accounted using the equity method of the Group as of June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 are as follows:

|                        | Shareholding     | June 30,   | Shareholding | December 31, | Shareholding     | <u>January 1,</u> |
|------------------------|------------------|--|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                        | <u>Rates (%)</u> | <u>6)</u> <u>2018</u> <u>Rates (%)</u> <u>2017</u> |              | <u>2017</u>  | <u>Rates (%)</u> | <u>2017</u>       |
|                        |                  |  |              | Restated     |                  | Restated          |
| Akfen Renewable        | 68.04            | 982,910  | 80.01        | 981,649      | 90.00            | 1,009,327         |
| Akfen Construction (*) | 48.81            | 601,994  | 48.81        | 277,123      | 48.81            | 157,116           |
| Acacia Mine (**)       | 30.00            | 91,591   | 30.00        | 47,947       | 30.00            | 55,548            |
| TAV Insvestment (**)   | 21.68            | 43,390   | 21.68        | 35,253       | 21.68            | 59,038            |
| Akfen Water (**)       | 50.00            | 27,020   | 50.00        | 21,101       | 50.00            | 16,338            |
| IBS Insurance (***)    | 37.00            | 16,676   | 37.00        | 12,342       | 37.00            | 9,316             |
| İDO (**)               | 30.00            | (51,992)   | 30.00        | (28,289)     | 30.00            | 2,790             |
| MIP (****)             |                  |  |              |              | 50.00            | 734,023           |
| TAV Airports (*****)   |                  |  |              |              | 8.12             | 234,695           |
|                        |                  | 1,711,589  |              | 1,347,126    |                  | 2,278,191         |

(\*)Akfen Holding's share in the company was 48,81% with the registered capital of Akfen Construction on May 30, 2018, after taking part in the capital increase with the transfer of the privilege which occurred from Akfen Infrastructure. (\*\*)The merger transaction on February 28, 2018 was evaluated as effect of transactions under common control (Note 3).

(\*\*\*) On 17 March 2018, IBS shares were acquired and accounted as effect of transactions under common control (Note 3).

(\*\*\*\*)Due to the sale of shares given in Note 1, MIP is accounted as a financial investment with a new ownership ratio of 10%, and investments accounted using the equity method has been discontinued.

(\*\*\*\*\*) Akfen Holding completed the sale of 8,119% of its shares in TAV Airports on 7 July 2017.

The Group's shares in the profits of its investments accounted using the equity method in the profit or loss statement for years ended on June 30 are as follows:

|                       | (138,334)   | 67,950      |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Elimination (Note 15) | (3,112)     |             |
| TAV Airports (**)     |             | 19,151      |
| MIP <sup>(*)</sup>    |             | 82,790      |
| Akfen Renewable       | (110,098)   | 17,348      |
| Akfen Construction    | (36,878)    | (15,540)    |
| İDO                   | (23,703)    | (26,483)    |
| TAV Investment        | (9,818)     | (11,915)    |
| Akfen Water           | 947         | 1,508       |
| IBS Insurance         | 4,334       | 4,844       |
| Acacia Mine           | 39,995      | (3,753)     |
|                       |             | Restated    |
|                       | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |

(\*)Due to the sale of shares given in Note 1, MIP is accounted as a financial investment with a new ownership ratio of 10%, and investments accounted using the equity method has been discontinued.

(\*\*)Akfen Holding completed the sale of 8,119% of its shares in TAV Airports on 7 July 2017.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 11 INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD (cont'd)

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the movements in investments accounted using the equity method are as follows:

|                           |                  |                |              |                 | <u>Liability</u>  | Gains due to the  | Other adjustments           |                |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
|                           |                  |                |              | <u>Profit</u>   | <u>cap</u>        | change in the     | <u>related to profit or</u> |                |
|                           | <u>1 January</u> | Period profit/ | Other equity | <u>margin</u>   | <u>adjustment</u> | share of          | loss in consolidation       | <u>30 June</u> |
|                           | <u>2018</u>      | loss           | movements    | elimination (*) | <u>(**)</u>       | partnership (***) | <u>(****)</u>               | <u>2018</u>    |
| Akfen Renewable           | 981,649          | (98,302)       |              |                 |                   | 111,359           | (11,796)                    | 982,912        |
| Akfen Construction        | 277,123          | (36,879)       | 361,750      |                 |                   |                   |                             | 601,994        |
| Acacia Mine               | 47,947           | 41,840         | 3,649        |                 |                   |                   | (1,845)                     | 91,591         |
| TAV Investment            | 35,251           | (9,818)        | 17,957       |                 |                   |                   |                             | 43,390         |
| Akfen Water               | 21,101           | 947            | 4,972        |                 |                   |                   |                             | 27,020         |
| IBS Insurance             | 12,342           | 4,334          |              |                 |                   |                   |                             | 16,676         |
| İDO                       | (28,289)         | (152,573)      |              |                 | 128,864           |                   |                             | (51,992)       |
| Elemination (Note 15) (*) |                  | (3,112)        |              | 3,112           |                   |                   |                             |                |
|                           | 1,347,126        | (253,557)      | 388,328      | 3,112           | 128,864           | 111,359           | (13,641)                    | 1,711,589      |

|                       |                  |          |                     | <u>Restated</u>   |                   |                     |                       |                 |                |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                       |                  |          |                     | <u>Liability</u>  | Gains due to      |                     | Other adjustments     | <u>Transfer</u> |                |
|                       |                  | Period   |                     | cap               | the change in     |                     | related to profit or  | to assets       |                |
|                       | <u>1 January</u> | profit/  | <b>Other equity</b> | <u>adjustment</u> | the share of      | Dividend            | loss in consolidation | <u>held for</u> | <u>30 June</u> |
|                       | <u>2018</u>      | loss     | movements           | <u>(**)</u>       | partnership (***) | <u>distribution</u> | <u>(****))</u>        | sale            | <u>2018</u>    |
| Akfen Renewable       | 1,009,327        | 17,348   |                     |                   | 44,147            |                     |                       |                 | 1,070,822      |
| MIP (*****)           | 734,023          | 82,790   | (5,442)             |                   |                   |                     |                       |                 | 811,371        |
| TAV Airports (******) | 234,695          | 19,151   | 19,582              |                   |                   | (20,132)            |                       | (253,296)       |                |
| Akfen Construction    | 157,116          | (15,540) | 750                 |                   |                   |                     |                       |                 | 142,326        |
| TAV Investment        | 59,038           | (11,915) | 278                 |                   |                   |                     |                       |                 | 47,401         |
| Acacia Mine           | 55,548           | (1,908)  |                     |                   |                   |                     | (1,845)               |                 | 51,795         |
| Akfen Water           | 16,338           | 1,508    | 1,639               |                   |                   |                     |                       |                 | 19,485         |
| IBS Insurance         | 9,316            | 4,844    | (66)                |                   |                   |                     |                       |                 | 14,094         |
| İDO                   | 2,790            | (26,483) | (2,861)             | 251               |                   |                     |                       |                 | (26,303)       |
| -                     | 2,278,191        | 69,795   | 13,880              | 251               | 44,147            | (20,132)            | (1,845)               | (253,296)       | 2,130,991      |

(\*) The amount of profit margin accounted as income in the financial table for construction works of Akfen Construction, the contractor of the Bulvar Loft project, which is shown in the inventory of the Group's consolidated financial statements is calculated by taking into consideration the ownership ratio of Akfen Construction and taking into account the share of investments valued by equity method has been eliminated.

(\*\*)According to guarantee and equity contribution agreement between IDO and Company, sponsor contributions and guarantee payments would not exceed annual liabilities cap amounted to USD 11,400,000 as of 30 June 2018 (31 December 2018: USD 7,500,000).

(\*\*\*) Note 4.

(\*\*\*\*)Net assets of Acacia Mine include mining property reserves and goodwill. Regarding the recognized the mining property reserves, amortization expense amounted to TRY 2,307 (June 30, 2017: TRY 2,307) and deferred tax assets amounted to TRY 461 (June 30, 2017: TRY 461) have been recognized under "Share in profits / (losses) on investments accounted for using the equity method "in the consolidated financial statements.

As of 1 January 2017, Goodwill is belonging to Akfen Renewable was accounted provisionally in the consolidated financial statements has been distributed to related financial statements as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 as a result of the valuation report made in accordance with the sale date in 2017, regarding TRY 14,745 depreciation expense has been accounted to under property, plant and equipment and intangible assets, and deferred tax income amounting to TRY 2,949 under "Share in profits/(losses) on investments accounted for using the equity method". (\*\*\*\*\*)Due to the sale of shares given in Note 1, MIP is accounted as a financial investment with a new ownership ratio of 10%, and investments accounted using the equity method has been discontinued.

(\*\*\*\*\*) Akfen Holding signed a share sale agreement to sell the 8,119% shares of TAV Airports to Tank ÖWA Alpha GmbH on 9 June 2017. Assets and liabilities of TAV Airports in the light of the Board of Directors' resignation dated 30 June 2017 are presented in the group of assets held for sale in the consolidated financial statements. The sale of such shares has been completed as of 7 July 2017.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 11 INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD (cont'd)

Hedging agreements concluded by joint ventures and the equity impact from functional currency differences between Akfen Holding and its joint ventures are recognized under other comprehensive income items.

### Akfen Renewable:

Summary financial information on Akfen Renewable Energy is provided below:

| 2                 | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Assets Total      | 2,144,246     | 1,630,256         | 1,339,227       |
| Liabilities Total | 1,491,543     | 1,219,538         | 1,078,977       |
| Net Assets        | 652,703       | 410,718           | 260,250         |
|                   |               |                   |                 |

## Group's share in Akfen Renewable Energy's net

Assets

|   | 444,073       | 328,627       | 234,225   |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| Fair value increase of tangible assets (*)            | 419,076       | 425,936       | 446,328   |
| Fair value increase of intangible assets (*)          | 596,139       | 604,023       | 627,458   |
| Deferred tax liabilities (*)                          | (203,043)     | (205,992)     | (214,757) |
| Change in the share of partnership (**)               | (273,335)     | (170,945)     | (83,927)  |
| Carrying value  | 982,910       | 981,649       | 1,009,327 |
|   | January 1-    | January 1-    |           |
|   | June 30, 2018 | June 30, 2017 |           |
| Revenue   | 147,323       | 126,601       |           |
| Gross profit/   | 86,287        | 62,398        |           |
| General administrative expenses                       | (10,494)      | (8,665)       |           |
| Other operating expense, (net)                        | 4,815         | 592           |           |
| Operating profit                                      | 80,608        | 54,325        |           |
| (Loss)/profit before tax                              | (131,851)     | 25,214        |           |
| (Loss)/profit after tax                               | (133,055)     | 19,250        |           |
| (Loss)/profit for the year from parent company shares | (132,389)     | 19,276        |           |
| Group's share in Akfen Renewable's loss for the year  |               |               |           |
| before purchase price allocation                      | (98,302)      | 17,348        |           |
| Group's share in Akfen Renewable's loss for the year  |               |               |           |
| after purchase price allocation (*)                   | (110,098)     | 17,348        |           |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses                | 26,463        | 19,630        |           |

(\*)As of 1 January 2017, Goodwill is belonging to Akfen Renewable was accounted provisionally in the consolidated financial statements has been distributed to related financial statements as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 as a result of the valuation report made in accordance with the sale date in 2017, regarding TRY 14,745 depreciation expense has been accounted to under property, plant and equipment and intangible assets, and deferred tax income amounting to TRY 2,949 under "Share in profits/(losses) on investments accounted for using the equity method". (31 December 2017: TRY 43.827 and TRY 8.765, 1 January 2017: None).

(\*\*) The ownership rate of Akfen Holding in Akfen Renewable is decrased from 100% to 90% in 2016, from 90% to 80.01% in 2017, from 80.01% to 73.41% as of 31 March 2018 and from 73,41% to 68,04% as of June 30, 2018, and the adjustments related to this change were reflected in the consolidated financial statements.

Kuzeybatu Elektrik Üretim A.Ş. ("Kuzeybatu"), which is subsidiary of Akfen Renewable, has purchased 4 WEPP project, which are Derbent Enerji Üretim Pazarlama İthalat ve İhracat A.Ş. ("Derbent"), Isıder Enerji Üretim Pazarlama İthalat ve İhracat A.Ş. ("Derbent"), Isıder Enerji Üretim Pazarlama İthalat ve İhracat A.Ş. ("Korda"), Kovancı Enerji Üretim Pazarlama İthalat ve İhracat A.Ş. (Kovancı) from Turquoise Investments B.V. for USD 33,500,000 as of 13 June 2017. Akfen Renewable has completed the "Purchase Price Allocation" report required by TFRS 3 - "Business Combinations" standard as of June 30, 2018.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

# 11 INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD (cont'd)

## **Akfen Construction:**

The summary financial information of Akfen Construction as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 is as follows: June 30, 2018, December 31, 2017, January 1

| ,   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|   |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Assets Total                                    | 5,189,234     | 4,439,018         | 2,697,277       |
| Liabilities Total                               | 3,955,892     | 3,871,260         | 2,375,384       |
| Net Assets                                      | 1,233,342     | 567,758           | 321,893         |
| Group's share in Akfen Construction's net asset | 601,994       | 277,123           | 157,116         |
|   |               | <u>January 1-</u> | January 1-      |

|   | June 30, 2018 | June 30, 2017 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
|   |               | Restated      |
| Revenue   | 587,394       | 459,421       |
| Gross profit  | 117,404       | 35,671        |
| General administrative expenses                         | (19,551)      | (36,541)      |
| Other operating expense, (net)                          | 9,206         | (10,054)      |
| Operating profit  | 107,059       | (10,924)      |
| Loss before tax   | (233,354)     | (51,079)      |
| Loss after tax  | (88,172)      | (34,998)      |
| Loss for the year from parent company shares            | (75,554)      | (31,837)      |
| Group's share in Akfen Consturction's loss for the year | (36,879)      | (15,540)      |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses                  | 965           | 3,252         |
|   |               |               |

#### **TAV Investment:**

The summary financial information of TAV Investment as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 is as follows:

| <u>June 30, 2018</u> | December 31, 2017  | January 1, 2017  |
|----------------------|--|--|
|                      | Restated   |  |
| 5,143,035            | 3,914,235  | 3,901,566  |
| 4,942,850            | 3,751,602  | 3,629,250  |
| 200,185              | 162,633  | 272,316  |
| 43,390               | 35,253   | 59,038   |
|                      | January 1-   | January 1-   |
|                      | June 30, 2018  | June 30, 2017  |
|                      |  | Restated   |
|                      | 912,598  | 1,208,780  |
|                      | 54,895   | 4,751  |
|                      | (68,649)   | (37,192)   |
|                      | (22,769)   | 413  |
|                      | (36,523)   | (32,028)   |
|                      | (83,030)   | (53,445)   |
|                      | (45,293)   | (54,969)   |
|                      | (45,293)   | (54,969)   |
| year                 | (9,818)  | (11,915)   |
| :                    | 4,761  | 12,177   |
| e cost of sales      | 17.318   | 10.267   |
|                      | 5,143,035<br>4,942,850<br>200,185<br><b>43,390</b><br>year | Restated           5,143,035         3,914,235           4,942,850         3,751,602           200,185         162,633           43,390         35,253           January 1-         June 30, 2018           912,598         54,895           (68,649)         (22,769)           (36,523)         (83,030)           (45,293)         (45,293)           (45,293)         (45,293)           (47,61)         1000000000000000000000000000000000000 |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 11 INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD (cont'd)

<u>İDO:</u>

The summary financial information of İDO as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 is as follows:

|   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|   |               | Restated          |                 |
| Assets Total  | 1,672,058     | 1,705,805         | 1,893,358       |
| Liabilities Total   | 2,588,868     | 2,124,853         | 1,884,058       |
| Net Assets  | (916,810)     | (419,048)         | 9,300           |
| Group's share in İDO's net asset                              | (275,043)     | (125,714)         | 2,790           |
| Accounted of Group's share in the net assets of               |               |                   |                 |
| IDO <sup>(*)</sup>  | (51,992)      | (28,289)          | 2,790           |
| =   |               | January 1-        | January 1-      |
|   |               | June 30, 2018     | June 30, 2017   |
|   |               |                   | Restated        |
| Revenue   |               | 233,841           | 207,776         |
| Gross profit/(loss)   |               | 6,156             | (779)           |
| General administrative expenses                               |               | (25,395)          | (23,176)        |
| Other operating income, (net)                                 |               | (8,776)           | 2,006           |
| Share of profit/(loss) from investments account equity method | ted using the | 26                | (1,956)         |
| Operating (loss)  |               | (27,989)          | (23,905)        |
| Loss before tax   |               | (508,557)         | (88,277)        |
| Loss after tax  |               | (508,557)         | (88,277)        |
| Loss for the year from parent company shares                  |               | (508,557)         | (88,277)        |
| Group's share in İDO's loss for the year                      |               | (152,567)         | (26,483)        |
| Accounted of Group's share in the net assets                  | s of          |                   |                 |
| IDO <sup>(*)</sup>  |               | (23,703)          | (26,483)        |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses                        |               | 45,314            | 47,721          |

<sup>(\*)</sup>According to guarantee and equity contribution agreement between IDO and Company, sponsor contributions and guarantee payments would not exceed annual liabilities cap amounted to USD 11,400,000 as of 30 June 2018 (31 December 2017: USD 7.500.000). Therefore, not all of the Group's share in the net loss for the period and other comprehensive income or expenses is included in the table of profit or loss in the consolidated financial statements, which will not exceed the related obligation.

As of December 31, 2016 Zeytinburnu Liman İşletmeleri San. ve Tic. A.Ş. and BTA Maritime Lines are consolidated by İDO through the equity-accounting method.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

# 11 INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD (cont'd)

## Akfen Water:

The summary financial information of Akfen Water as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 is as follows:

|   | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | <b>December 31, 2017</b> | <u>January 1, 2017</u> |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|   |                      | Restated                 |                        |
| Assets Total                                    | 175,743              | 140,113                  | 105,307                |
| Liabilities Total                               | 121,703              | 97,912                   | 72,631                 |
| Net Assets                                      | 54,040               | 42,202                   | 32,676                 |
| Group's share in the net assets of Akfen Water  | 27,020               | 21,101                   | 16,338                 |
|   |                      | <u>January 1-</u>        | January 1-             |
|   |                      | June 30, 2018            | June 30, 2017          |
|   |                      |                          | Restated               |
| Revenue   |                      | 16,672                   | 10,451                 |
| Gross profit                                    |                      | 8,508                    | 5,075                  |
| General administrative expenses                 |                      | (1,942)                  | (1,817)                |
| Other operating expense, (net)                  |                      | (6)                      | (798)                  |
| Operating profit                                |                      | 6,560                    | 2,460                  |
| Profit before tax                               |                      | 4,461                    | 2,024                  |
| Profit after tax                                |                      | 3,598                    | 4,880                  |
| Profit for the year from parent company         |                      |                          |                        |
| shares  |                      | 1,893                    | 3,016                  |
| Group's share in Akfen Water's profit for the y | ear                  | 947                      | 1,508                  |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses          |                      | 302                      | 273                    |

## Acacia Mine:

The summary financial information of Acacia Mine as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 is as follows:

|  | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | <u>January 1, 2017</u> |
|--|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|  |               | Restated          | Restated               |
| Assets Total                                   | 1,442,467     | 688,228           | 477,339                |
| Liabilities Total                              | 1,309,324     | 706,714           | 482,790                |
| Net Assets                                     | 133,143       | (18,486)          | (5,451)                |
| Group's share in the net assets of Acacia Mine | 39,943        | (5,546)           | (1,635)                |
| Mining property reserves <sup>(*)</sup>        | 47,978        | 49,823            | 53,514                 |
| Goodwill carried at Group level (*)            | 3,670         | 3,670             | 3,670                  |
| Carrying value                                 | 91,591        | 47,947            | 55,549                 |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD (cont'd)

<u>Acacia Mine(cont'd):</u>

11

|   | <u>January 1-</u>    | <u>January 1-</u> |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|
|   | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | June 30, 2017     |
|   |                      | Restated          |
| Revenue   |                      |                   |
| Gross profit/   |                      |                   |
| General administrative expenses                       | (699)                | (590)             |
| Other operating expense, (net)                        | (33)                 | 148               |
| Operating profit                                      | (732)                | (442)             |
| (Loss)/profit before tax                              | 28.894               | (7.973)           |
| (Loss)/profit after tax                               | 139.465              | (6.361)           |
| (Loss)/profit for the year from parent company shares | 139.465              | (6.361)           |
| Group's share in Acacia Mine's loss for the year      |                      |                   |
| before purchase price allocation                      | 41.840               | (1.908)           |
| Group's share in Acacia Mine's loss for the year      |                      |                   |
| after purchase price allocation (*)                   | 39.995               | (3.753)           |

(\*)Net assets of Acacia Mine include mining property reserves and goodwill . Regarding the recognized the mining property reserves, amortization expense amounted to TRY 2,307 (June 30, 2017: TRY 2,307) and deferred tax assets amounted to TRY 461 (June 30, 2017: TRY 461) have been recognized under "Share in profits/ (losses) on investments accounted for using the equity method "in the consolidated financial statements.

### **IBS Insurance:**

On 17 March 2018, the Company acquired 37% of IBS Insurance from Akfen Infrastructure with a price of TRY 80.000 (Note 4). This purchase merger transaction was evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted for using the "Pooling of Interest " method. Accordingly, the consolidated statement of financial position at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 and the profit or loss for the six-month interim period ended at 30 June 2017 and the statement of other comprehensive income have been restated.

The summary financial information of IBS Insurance as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 is as follows:

|  | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|  |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Assets Total                           | 224.674       | 173.883           | 199.923         |
| Liabilities Total                      | 179.605       | 140.525           | 174.745         |
| Net Assets                             | 45.069        | 33.358            | 25.178          |
| Group's share in the net assets of IBS |               |                   |                 |
| Insurance                              | 16.676        | 12.342            | 9.316           |

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

# 11 INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD (cont'd)

IBS Insurance (cont'd):

|  | <u>January 1-</u> | <u>January 1-</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | June 30, 2018     | June 30, 2017     |
|  |                   | Restated          |
| Revenue  | 92,812            | 66,573            |
| Gross profit   | 25,456            | 26,552            |
| General administrative expenses                      | (12,893)          | (11,573)          |
| Other operating expense, (net)                       | 2,456             | 1,411             |
| Operating profit                                     | 15,019            | 16,390            |
| Profit before tax                                    | 15,019            | 16,390            |
| Profit after tax                                     | 11,711            | 13,091            |
| Profit for the year from parent company shares       | 11,711            | 13,091            |
| Group's share in Akfen Water's profit/(loss) for the |                   |                   |
| year   | 4,334             | 4,844             |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses               | 436               | 407               |

## MIP:

The summary financial information of MIP as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 is as follows:

| 1 January 2017 15 as 10110 ws.             | <u>June 30, 2018 (*)</u> | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Assets Total                               |                          |                   | 3,578,427       |
| Liabilities Total                          |                          |                   | 2,110,380       |
| Net Assets                                 |                          |                   | 1,468,047       |
| Group's share in the net assets of MIP     |                          |                   | 734,023         |
|  |                          | January 1-        | January 1-      |
|  |                          | June 30, 2018     | June 30, 2017   |
| Revenue                                    |                          |                   | 516,156         |
| Gross profit                               |                          |                   | 298,297         |
| General administrative expenses            |                          |                   | (39,432)        |
| Other operating expense, (net)             |                          |                   | (900)           |
| Operating profit                           |                          |                   | 257,965         |
| Profit before tax                          |                          |                   | 207,640         |
| Profit after tax                           |                          |                   | 165,581         |
| Profit for the year from parent company sl | hares                    |                   | 165,581         |
| Group's share in MIP's profit for the ye   | ear                      |                   | 82,790          |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses     |                          |                   | 79,941          |

(\*) The shares were sold on October 27, 2017 and are accounted under long-term financial investments as of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### 11 INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED USING THE EQUITY METHOD (cont'd)

### TAV Airports (cont'd):

The summary financial information of TAV Airports as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 is as follows:

|   | June 30, 2018 (*) | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Assets Total                                    |                   |                   | 11,505,470      |
| Liabilities Total                               |                   |                   | 8,516,208       |
| Net Assets                                      |                   |                   | 2,989,262       |
| Group's share in the net assets of TAV Airports |                   |                   | 234,695         |

|   | January 1-    | January 1-    |
|---|---------------|---------------|
|   | June 30, 2018 | June 30, 2017 |
| Revenue   |               | 1,900,771     |
| Gross profit  |               | (1,204,314)   |
| General administrative expenses                             |               | (297,861)     |
| Other operating income, (net)                               |               | 217,542       |
| Share of profit from investments accounted using the equity |               |               |
| method  |               | 2,512         |
| Operating profit  |               | 618,650       |
| Profit before tax   |               | 360,538       |
| Profit after tax  |               | 241,924       |
| Profit for the year from parent company shares              |               | 235,868       |
| Group's share in TAV Airports' profit for the year          |               | 19,151        |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses                      |               | 231,329       |

(\*)As of January 1, 2017, the share of the Group in the net assets of TAV Airports includes a negative goodwill in the amount of TRY 8,716. In addition, net assets of TAV Airports include non-controlling interests in the amount of TRY 387.

In the financial statements of December 31, 2016, ATÜ Turizm İşletmeciliği A.Ş., ATÜ Georgia Operation Services LLC, ATÜ Tunisie SARL, ATÜ Macedonia Dooel, AS Riga Airport Commercial Development, TAV Gözen Havacılık İşletme ve Ticaret A.Ş., Cyprus Airport Services Ltd., TGS Yer Hizmetleri A.Ş., SAUDI HAVAS Ground Handling Services Limited, BTU Lokum Şeker Gıda San. ve Tic. A.Ş., BTU Gıda Satış ve Paz. A.Ş., BTA Denizyolları ve Limanları Yiyecek ve İçecek Hizmetleri Tic. A.Ş. ("BTA Maritime Lines"), Tibah Airports Development Company Limited, Tibah Airports Operation Limited, Medunarodna Zračna Luka Zagreb d.d., Upraviteli Zračne Luke Zagreb d.o.o and ZAIC-A companies are consolidated by TAV Airports through the equity accounting method.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## 12 INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

As at 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 details of investment property and investment property under development are as follows:

|                                 | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                 |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Operating investment properties | 1,606,161     | 1,564,721         | 1,253,723       |
| Investment properties under     |               |                   |                 |
| development                     |               |                   | 49,770          |
| Land lease                      | 43,497        | 39,508            | 34,501          |
|                                 | 1,649,658     | 1,604,229         | 1,337,994       |

As at June 30, 2018 and 2017 movements in operating investment property are as follows:

|                                 | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| January 1,                      | 1.564.721   | 1.303.493   |
| Additions                       | 758         | 6.289       |
| Currency translation difference | 40.682      | 6.552       |
| June 30,                        | 1.606.161   | 1.316.334   |

### Mortgages and Insurance Amounts

As at June 30, 2018, total insurance amount on operating investment properties is TRY 1,936,042 (December 31, 2017: TRY 1,765,070 and January 1, 2017: TRY 1,414,424).

As at June 30, 2018 the pledge amount on operating investment property is TRY 1,632,661 (December 31, 2017: TRY 1,554,938 and January 1, 2017: TRY 1,119,928).

## Land Leases

The Group classifies its rights for the lands that are rented to develop investment real estate as investment real estates. In such a case, the rights to the related land are recognized as if it were a financial lease and in addition, the fair value model is used for the related land that is accounted for. The fair values of the investment properties developed on the leased land have been deducted from the estimated cash flows to be paid for the rents and therefore the discounted values of rentable rentals related to the related land are accounted for in the investment property and other liabilities accounts.

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## 13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The movements in property, plant and equipment and related accumulated depreciation for the period ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

|           | Plants  |   |   |  |  |   |
|-----------|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| Land and  | machinery and   |   | Furnishings   | Ongoing  | Leasehold  |   |
| buildings | equipment   | Vehicles  | and fixtures  | investments  | improvements   | Total   |
|           |   |   |   |  |  |   |
|           |   |   |   |  |  |   |
| 213       | 166   |   | ,   |  | 678  | 4,291   |
|           | 5   | 197   | 417   | 63,493   |  | 64,112  |
|           |   |   |   |  |  |   |
| 213       | 171   | 197   | 3,651   | 63,493   | 678  | 68,403  |
|           |   |   | 161   | 83   | 69   | 313   |
|           |   | (123)   |   |  |  | (123)   |
| 213       | 171   | 74  | 3,812   | 63,576   | 747  | 68,593  |
|           |   |   |   |  |  |   |
|           |   |   |   |  |  |   |
| (30)      | (165)   |   | (2,416)   |  | (536)  | (3,147)   |
|           | (4)   | (139)   | (332)   |  |  | (475)   |
|           |   |   |   |  |  |   |
| (30)      | (169)   | (139)   | (2,748)   |  | (536)  | (3,622)   |
| (6)       |   | (14)  | (172)   |  | (38)   | (230)   |
|           |   | 98  |   |  |  | 98  |
| (36)      | (169)   | (55)  | (2,920)   |  | (574)  | (3,754)   |
|           |   |   |   |  |  |   |
|           |   |   |   |  |  |   |
| 183       | 1   |   | 818   |  | 142  | 1,144   |
|           | 1   | 58  | 85  | 63,493   |  | 63,637  |
|           |   |   |   |  |  |   |
| 183       | 2   | 58  | 903   | 63,493   | 142  | 64,781  |
| 177       | 2   | 19  | 892   | 63,576   | 173  | 64,839  |
|           | buildings 213 213 213 213 (30) (30) (6) (30) (6) (36) 183 183 | Land and<br>buildings         machinery and<br>equipment           213         166            5           213         171                   213         171                   213         171               213         171           (30)         (165)            (4)           (30)         (169)           (6)                (36)         (169)           183         1            1           183         2 | Land and<br>buildings         machinery and<br>equipment         Vehicles           213         166             5         197           213         171         197                            (123)           213         171         74           (30)         (165)             (4)         (139)           (6)          (14)             98           (36)         (169)         (55)           183         1             1         58           183         2         58 | Land and<br>buildingsmachinery and<br>equipmentFurnishings<br>and fixtures213166 $3,234$ 5197417213171197 $3,651$ 161(123)21317174 $3,812$ (30)(165)(2,416)(4)(139)(332)(30)(169)(139)(2,748)(6)(14)(172)98(36)(169)(55)(2,920)1831 $818$ 15885183258903 | Land and buildings         machinery and equipment         Furnishings and fixtures         Ongoing investments           213         166          3,234             5         197         417         63,493           213         171         197         3,651         63,493              161         83              161         83              161         83             (123)             213         171         74         3,812         63,576           (30)         (165)          (2,416)             (4)         (139)         (322)            (30)         (169)         (139)         (2,748)            (6)          (14)         (172)             98              (36)         (169)         (55)         (2,920)             1         58         85         63,493 <td>Land and<br/>buildingsmachinery and<br/>equipmentFurnishings<br/>and fixturesOngoing<br>investmentsLeasehold<br/>improvements213166<math>3,234</math>6785197417<math>63,493</math>213171197<math>3,651</math><math>63,493</math>6781618369161836916183691618369161836916183691618369(123)213171743,81263,576747(30)(165)(2,416)(536)((4)(139)(2,748)(30)(169)(139)(2,748)(38)98(36)(169)(55)(2,920)(574)183181814215885<math>63,493</math>183258903<math>63,493</math>142</br></td> | Land and<br>buildingsmachinery and<br>equipmentFurnishings<br>and fixturesOngoing<br> |

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### **13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (cont'd)**

The movements in property, plant and equipment and related accumulated depreciation for the period ended June 30, 2017 are as follows:

|   |                    | Plants                     |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|
|   | Land and buildings | machinery and<br>equipment | Vehicles | Furnishings<br>and fixtures | Ongoing<br>investments | Leasehold<br>improvements | Total   |  |
| <u>Cost value</u>                         |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
| Opening balance on January 1, 2017        |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
| (previously reported)                     | 213                | 167                        |          | 2,533                       | 4,071                  | 649                       | 7,633   |  |
| Merger effect adjustments (Note 3)        |                    | 4                          | 197      | 374                         | 66,648                 |                           | 67,223  |  |
| <b>Opening balance on January 1, 2017</b> |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
| -restated                                 | 213                | 171                        | 197      | 2,907                       | 70,719                 | 649                       | 74,856  |  |
| Additions                                 |                    |                            |          | 585                         | 47                     | 18                        | 650     |  |
| Transfers <sup>(*)</sup>                  |                    |                            |          |                             | (4,071)                |                           | (4,071) |  |
| Impairment <sup>(**)</sup>                |                    |                            |          |                             | (3,598)                |                           | (3,598) |  |
| Closing balance on June 30, 2017          | 213                | 171                        | 197      | 3,492                       | 63,097                 | 667                       | 67,837  |  |
| Minus: Accumulated depreciation           |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
| <b>Opening balance on January 1, 2017</b> |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
| (previously reported)                     | (26)               | (164)                      |          | (2,122)                     |                        | (473)                     | (2,785) |  |
| Merger effect adjustments (Note 3)        |                    | (2)                        | (119)    | (298)                       |                        |                           | (419)   |  |
| <b>Opening balance on January 1, 2017</b> |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
| -restated                                 | (26)               | (166)                      | (119)    | (2,420)                     |                        | (473)                     | (3,204) |  |
| Depreciation for the current year         | (2)                | (1)                        | (15)     | (156)                       |                        | (32)                      | (206)   |  |
| Closing balance on June 30, 2017          | (28)               | (167)                      | (134)    | (2,576)                     |                        | (505)                     | (3,410) |  |
| Net book value                            |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
| Net book value on January 1, 2017         |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
| (previously reported)                     | 187                | 3                          |          | 411                         | 4,071                  | 176                       | 4,848   |  |
| Merger effect adjustments (Note 3)        |                    | 2                          | 78       | 76                          | 66,648                 |                           | 66,804  |  |
| Net book value on January 1, 2017         |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |
| -restated                                 | 187                | 5                          | 78       | 487                         | 70,719                 | 176                       | 71,652  |  |
| Net book value on June 30, 2017           | 185                | 4                          | 63       | 916                         | 63,097                 | 162                       | 64,427  |  |
|   |                    |                            |          |                             |                        |                           |         |  |

(\*) This is the impact of the transfer of cost of SAP program, which is completed and started to be used as of June 30, 2017.

(\*\*) The impairment as of June 30, 2017 is due to the termination of the EIA process and the cancellation of the production license of Laleli Dam and HPP project in the area of Thermal Energy.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 14 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The movements in intangible fixed assets and related accumulated amortization for the period ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

|   | 0        |        |       |  |
|---|----------|--------|-------|--|
|   | Licenses | assets | Total |  |
| Cost value  |          |        |       |  |
| Opening balance on January 1, 2017<br>(previously reported) |          | 1,696  | 1,696 |  |
| Merger effect adjustments (Note 3)                          | 3,225    |        | 3,225 |  |
| Opening balance on January 1, 2017<br>-restated             | 3,225    | 1,696  | 4,921 |  |
| Additions   | 708      |        | 708   |  |
| Transfers <sup>(*)</sup>                                    | 4,072    |        | 4,072 |  |
| Closing balance on June 30, 2017                            | 8,005    | 1,696  | 9,701 |  |
| <b>Opening balance on January 1, 2018</b>                   |          |        |       |  |
| (previously reported)                                       | 5,005    | 1,769  | 6,774 |  |
| Merger effect adjustments (Note 3)                          | 355      |        | 355   |  |
| Opening balance on January 1, 2018<br>-restated             | 5,360    | 1,769  | 7,129 |  |
| Additions   | 150      | 59     | 209   |  |
| Closing balance on June 30, 2018                            | 5,510    | 1,828  | 7,338 |  |

|   |          | Other intangible |         |  |
|---|----------|------------------|---------|--|
|   | Licenses | assets           | Total   |  |
| Amortization  |          |                  |         |  |
| Opening balance on January 1, 2017                          |          |                  |         |  |
| (previously reported)                                       |          | (1,388)          | (1,388) |  |
| Merger effect adjustments (Note 3)                          | (418)    |                  | (418)   |  |
| <b>Opening balance on January 1, 2017</b>                   |          |                  |         |  |
| -restated   | (418)    | (1,388)          | (1,806) |  |
| Current amortization expense                                | (783)    | (98)             | (881)   |  |
| Closing balance on June 30, 2017                            | (1,201)  | (1,486)          | (2,687) |  |
| Opening balance on January 1, 2018<br>(previously reported) | (1,579)  | (1,590)          | (3,169) |  |
| Merger effect adjustments (Note 3)                          | (154)    |                  | (154)   |  |
| Opening balance on January 1, 2018                          |          |                  |         |  |
| -restated   | (1,733)  | (1,590)          | (3,323) |  |
| Additions   | (807)    | (119)            | (926)   |  |
| Closing balance on June 30, 2018                            | (2,540)  | (1,709)          | (4,249) |  |
| Net book value  |          |                  |         |  |
| Net book value as of January 1, 2017                        | 2,807    | 308              | 3,115   |  |
| Net book value as of June 30, 2017                          | 6,804    | 210              | 7,014   |  |
| Net book value as of January 1, 2018                        | 3,627    | 179              | 3,806   |  |
| Net book value as of June 30, 2018                          | 2,970    | 119              | 3,089   |  |

(\*) This is the impact of the transfer of cost of SAP program, which is completed and started to be used as of June 30, 2017.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **15 INVENTORIES**

As of June 30, 2018, all inventories in the Group's consolidated financial statements consist of expenditures incurred after the date of transfer of uncompleted residences on the Bulvar Loft project which the General partnership took over on November, 2017 (December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017: None). The project related contracting service is taken from Akfen Construction.

The movement of inventories as of June 30, 2018 is as follows:

|                                     | 2018    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Openning balance - January 1,       | -       |
| Additions                           | 90,480  |
| Profit margin elimination (Note 11) | (3,112) |
| Closing balance - June 30,          | 87,368  |

There are no mortgages on inventories as of June 30, 2018.

#### 16 GOVERNMENT INCENTIVES AND GRANTS

In accordance with the Investment Incentives Law No. 47/2000, Akfen REIT has a 100% investment incentive without any time restrictions for its investments in the TRNC until December 31, 2008.

The Council of Ministers decided in its resolution No. 2003/5868 of July 1, 2003 that the special consumption tax rate for the fuel to be given to ships exclusively carrying cargo and passengers on the cabotage line, commercial yachts, service and fishing boats, which are all registered in the Turkish International Register of Ships and the National Register of Ships on the condition that the amount of such fuel be determined in line with the technical specifications of each individual ship and this be recorded in the journal of the ship which will use such fuel be reduced to zero percent starting from the beginning of 2004. IDO has been enjoying a special consumption tax discount in this scope since 2004.

The resolution of the Council of Ministers No. 2004/5266 of December 2, 2004 provides that the revenues from the operation and transfer of ships and yachts registered in the Turkish International Register of Ships are exempt from income and corporate taxes and funds. Therefore, purchasing, sales, mortgage, registration, loan and freight contracts pertaining to ships and yachts to be registered in the Turkish International Register of Ships are not subject to stamp duty, levies, banking and insurance transactions tax and funds. To this end, İDO enjoys corporate tax and income tax discounts.

For HEPP investments, the Group has investment incentives in the form of VAT exemption and customs duty exemption that it has obtained by submitting various documents.

Moreover, solar panels to be imported are removed from the scope of incentives and VAT exemption through the "Communique (Communique No: 2016/2) on Amending the Communique (Communique No: 2012/1) on the Implementation of the Decision on State Aid for Investments", which was published in the Official Gazette No. 28329 of June 25, 2016. Out of our SPP projects, those that have not applied for or received VAT exemption and investment incentive before the date of publication of the Communique cannot benefit the VAT exemption and customs duty exemption for the solar panels they will import.

Acacia Mine has received an investment incentive certificate from the Ministry of Economy under the "Large Scale Investment" plan for the mining facility in Kastamonu on April 27, 2014. Under this incentive, 40% of the total investment amount is based on tax exemption and 80% of the future tax amount of the company will not be paid within the scope of incentive until reaching the base for tax exemption. In addition, Acacia Mine benefits from SSK employer feel support.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

### Provisions for short term liabilities

17

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, the provisions for current liabilities are as follows:

|  | June 30, 2018          | December 31, 2017             | January 1, 2017             |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| -  |                        | Restated                      | Restated                    |
| Employee benefits (Note 19)                            | 3,411                  | 3,206                         | 3,274                       |
| Other current provisions <sup>(1)</sup>                | 2,735                  | 2,749                         |                             |
|  | 6,146                  | 5,955                         | 3,274                       |
| Provisions for long term liabilities                   |                        |                               |                             |
|  |                        |                               |                             |
|  | June 30, 2018          | December 31, 2017             | January 1, 2017             |
| -  | <u>June 30, 2018</u>   | December 31, 2017<br>Restated | January 1, 2017<br>Restated |
| Non-current provisions for employee                    | <u>June 30, 2018</u>   |                               |                             |
| Non-current provisions for employee benefits (Note 19) | June 30, 2018<br>1,815 |                               |                             |
|  |                        | Restated                      | Restated                    |

<sup>(1)</sup>All short-term and long-term provisions as of 30 June 2018, the tax on the income deduction of rent income covering the period 2007-2010 between Akfen Gayrimenkul Ticaret's Lefkoşa Income and Tax Office ("Tax Office") in the TRNC (December 31, 2017: Short term TRY 2,735, Long term TRY 16,268 and January 1, 2017: None).

### **18 COMMITMENTS**

### Letters of guarantee, pledges and mortgages given

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, the Group's statements on its position related to letters of guarantee/pledges/mortgages are as follows:

| GPM given by the Group   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|  |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| A.Total Amount of GPM Given on Behalf of Own Legal Entity      | 1.720.288     | 1.438.870         | 1.190.759       |
| B.Total Amount of GPM Given in Favor of                        |               |                   |                 |
| Partnerships which are Fully Consolidated                      | 839,185       | 756,878           | 689,519         |
| C.Total Amount of GPM Given for Assurance of Third Parties     |               |                   |                 |
| Debts  |               |                   |                 |
| in Order to Conduct Usual Business Activities                  |               |                   |                 |
| D.Total Amount of Other GPM Given                              | 1,194,639     | 1,177,932         | 1,026,461       |
| i. Total Amount of GPM Given in Favor of the Parent Company    |               |                   |                 |
| ii. Total Amount of GPM Given in Favor of Other Group          |               |                   |                 |
| Companies  |               |                   |                 |
| which B and C do not comprise                                  | 1,194,639     | 1,177,932         | 1,026,461       |
| iii. Total Amount of GPM Given in Favor of Third Parties which |               |                   |                 |
| C does not comprise  |               |                   |                 |
| Total  | 3,754,112     | 3,373,680         | 2,906,739       |

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### **18 COMMITMENTS (cont'd)**

#### Letters of guarantee, pledges and mortgages given (cont'd)

As of June 30, 2018, the ratio of other GPM given by the Company to equity is 21% (December 31, 2017: 20% and January 1, 2017: 41%).

The breakdown, in foreign currency, of the GPM the Group has given is as follows:

|                            | Ju      | une 30, 2018 <sup>(*)</sup> Decen |           |         | ber 31, 2017 <sup>(*)</sup> Jan |         |         | January 1, 2017 <sup>(*)</sup> |         |  |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--|
|                            |         |                                   | US        |         |                                 | US      |         |                                | US      |  |
|                            | TRY     | Euro                              | Dollar    | TRY     | Euro                            | Dollar  | TRY     | Euro                           | Dollar  |  |
| GPM given on behalf of the |         |                                   |           |         |                                 |         |         |                                |         |  |
| Group's own legal entity   | 5,875   | 1,604,986                         | 109,427   | 6,304   | 1,365,049                       | 67,517  | 6,252   | 1,121,513                      | 62,994  |  |
| GPM given in favor of      |         |                                   |           |         |                                 |         |         |                                |         |  |
| companies under full       |         |                                   |           |         |                                 |         |         |                                |         |  |
| consolidation              | 255,173 | 584,012                           |           | 260,173 | 496,705                         |         | 281,430 | 408,089                        |         |  |
| Total of other GPMs given  | 89,220  | 28,828                            | 1,076,591 | 138,314 | 182,049                         | 857,569 | 164,509 | 28,035                         | 833,917 |  |
|                            | 350,268 | 2,217,826                         | 1,186,018 | 404,791 | 2,043,803                       | 925,086 | 452,191 | 1,557,637                      | 896,911 |  |

(\*) All amounts are TRY denominated.

## **Received guarantees**

As of June 30, 2018, Group has received the bils from its customers amounted to TRY 10,790 regarding its sales contracts related to the Bulvar Loft Project (December 31, 2017: TRY 4,864 and January 1, 2017).

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **19 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, employee benefits are comprised of the provisions for unused vacation and provisions for employee termination benefits. Employee benefits for the period ended on of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, are as follows:

|  | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| -  |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Provision for unused vacation - short-term | 3.411         | 3.206             | 3.274           |
| Provision for employee termination         |               |                   |                 |
| benefits - long-term                       | 1.815         | 1.792             | 1.547           |
|  | 5.226         | 4.998             | 4.821           |

## 20 PREPAID EXPENSES/DEFERRED REVENUES

#### Prepaid expenses

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, short term prepaid expenses are stated as follows:

|                                 | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                 |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Advances given <sup>(1)</sup>   | 24,423        | 99,500            | 1,325           |
| Prepaid expenses <sup>(2)</sup> | 1,674         | 682               | 754             |
| Other                           | 859           | 351               | 196             |
|                                 | 26,956        | 100,533           | 2,275           |

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, long term prepaid expenses are stated as follows:

|                                 | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                 |                      | Restated          | Restated        |
| Prepaid expenses <sup>(2)</sup> | 8,141                | 8,489             | 8,767           |
|                                 | 8,141                | 8,489             | 8,767           |

(1) TRY 19.000 of advances given as of June 30, 2018 is transferred to Akfen Holding by Travelex Döviz Ticaret A.Ş., a subsidiary of Akfen Infrastructure, which Akfen Holding signed with Akfen Infrastructure on 25 December 2017. (December 31, 2017: TRY 99,000 and January 1, 2017: None for all of IBS Insurance and Travelex's shares) for the entirety of the shares of the Company ("Travelex").

(2) TRY 7,416 (December 31, 2017: TRY 7,507 and January 1, 2017: TRY 7,730) of short term and long term prepaid expenses is related to prepaid amount made by Akfen Karaköy to Hakan Madencilik for transfer of land lease agreement related to Novotel İstanbul Bosphorus, Karaköy which is recorded as profit or loss by the straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### **Deferred revenues**

Short term deferred income amounting to TRY 4,217 as of June 30, 2018 is rent income which the Group receives in return for the lease of Merit Park Hotel in the TRNC to Voyager (December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017: None). As of June 30, 2018, the remaining portion of the short term deferred revenue amounting to TRY 8,388 consists of the advance receivables received for the apartments and commercial areas where the sales contract related to the Bulvar Loft project of the Group is signed and will be recognized as title deed revenue and revenue in the coming months (December 31, 2017: Long term deferred income - TRY 347 and January 1, 2017: None).

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 21 OTHER CURRENT / NON-CURRENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES Other current and non-current assets

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, other current assets are stated as follows:

|                         | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                         |                      | Restated          | Restated        |
| VAT carryforward        | 7,271                | 11,084            | 5,387           |
| Prepaid taxes and funds | 655                  | 1,768             | 538             |
| Other                   | 3,098                | 697               | 151             |
|                         | 11,024               | 13,549            | 6,076           |

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, other non-current assets are stated as follows:

|                  | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                  |                      | Restated          | Restated        |
| VAT carryforward | 35,867               | 31,963            | 37,635          |
|                  | 35,867               | 31,963            | 37,635          |

#### Other current and non-current liabilities

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, other current liabilities are stated as follows:

|                                      | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                      |                      | Restated          | Restated        |
| Rent expenses accrual <sup>(1)</sup> | 2,102                | 1,687             | 1,557           |
| Other <sup>(2)</sup>                 | 22,807               | 15                | 51              |
|                                      | 24,909               | 1,702             | 1,608           |

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, other non-current liabilities are stated as follows:

|                                      | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                      |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Rent expenses accrual <sup>(1)</sup> | 3,705         | 3,750             | 3,504           |
| Other <sup>(2)</sup>                 | 9,123         | 26,405            | 24,635          |
|                                      | 12,828        | 30,155            | 28,139          |

(1) Lease expense accruals consist of the accrual of the leasing expenses of the leased premises to the Akfen REIT by using straight line method.

(2) As of 30 June 2018, TRY 31,925 of the other short and long term liabilities are realized in 2016 and 30% of Acacia Mine's shares are purchased from Ilbak Holding (31 December 2017: TRY 26,406 and 1 January 2017: TRY 24.635). As of June 30, 2018, the related liability amounts are classified according to payment schedule.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 22 EQUITY

As of June 30, 2018, Akfen Holding has 667,180,686 shares at a nominal value of full TRY 1 each. As of June 30, 2018, the capital in the amount of TRY 667,181 is fully paid.

|                               |               | June 30, 2018 | Decem   | <u>ber 31, 2017</u> | January 1, 2  | 2017         |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Issued capital <sup>(1)</sup> |               | 667,181       |         | 667,181             | 667           | ,181         |
|                               | Restated      |               |         |                     |               |              |
|                               | June          | e 30, 2018    | Decembe | r 31, 2017          | January 1     | , 2017       |
|                               | Share         | Shareholding  | Share   | Shareholding        | Share         | Shareholding |
|                               | <u>Amount</u> | Rate %        | Amount  | Rate %              | <u>Amount</u> | Rate %       |
| Hamdi Akın(*)                 | 572,451       | 85.80         | 572,451 | 85.80               | 572,451       | 85.80        |
| Selim Akın                    | 65,839        | 9.87          | 65,839  | 9.87                | 65,839        | 9.87         |
| Akfen Altyapı                 | 23,177        | 3.47          | 23,177  | 3.47                | 23,177        | 3.47         |
| Other Shareholders            | 5,714         | 0.86          | 5,714   | 0.86                | 5,714         | 0.86         |
| Issued capital (nominal)      | 667,181       | 100.00        | 667,181 | 100.00              | 667,181       | 100.00       |

<sup>(1)</sup> Upon the decision of the Board of Directors of Akfen Holding dated 5 January 2018; Akfen Engineering Inc., which has the same partnership with Akfen Holding, has no liquidation and liquidation in accordance with the provisions of Article 136 of the Turkish Commercial Code No 6102 and the continuation provisions and the provisions of Articles 19 and 20 of the Tax Law No.5520, in accordance with the provisions of Article 155 and the continuation of the Turkish Commercial Code, in accordance with the "facilitation of capital companies' arrangement". The merger process of our company and Akfen Engineering Inc. was completed with the registration of the transaction on February 28, 2018 in accordance with the provisions of Turkish Commercial Code and Turkish Commercial Code. This merger transaction was treated as a "Effect of transactions under common control " and was accounted for using the "Pooling of Interest" method. When the pooling of interest method is applied, the financial statements have been adjusted as if the merger had been realized at the beginning of the reporting period in which the joint control occurred and they have been presented comparatively since the beginning of the reporting period in which the joint control occurred. Consequently, the capital increase resulting from the merger in 2018 has been reflected in the financial statements of the previous period. As of December 31, 2017, Akfen Holding's registered paid-in capital amounted to TRY 72,493 and as of January 1, 2017 it was TRY 667,081.

(\*) The Company's 16,858,186 Group A shares held are previleged shares by Hamdi Akın from the shareholders of the Company, and 650,322,500 shares of Group B are all bearer shares.

#### **Treasuary shares**

When the shares that were recognized as paid-in capital are bought back, the amount paid is deducted from equity in a way to include the amount resulting from the deduction of the tax impact of costs attributable to buyback. Shares bought back are indicated as a reduction in shareholders' equity. When the shares concerned are sold or re-issued, the amount obtained is registered as capital increase and the resulting transaction surplus/(deficit) is transferred to retained earnings.

As of January 1, 2016, Akfen Holding purchased 6,829,508 shares of Akfen Holding worth TRY 42,506 within the framework of the "Share Buyback Program" as decided during the Extraordinary General Assembly Meeting of the Company on January 15, 2015. The Company holds 7,989,806 Akfen Holding shares purchased during the previous buyback program. As of January 1, 2016, the total number of Akfen Holding shares bought back is 14,819,314, and their ratio to capital is 5.66%. As of January 1, 2016, the total value of shares bought back is TRY 76,029. As of January 28, 2016, these shares were deducted from the capital of Akfen Holding through a capital decrease.

When the shares that were recognized as paid-in capital are bought back, the amount paid is deducted from equity in a way to include the amount resulting from the deduction of the tax impact of costs attributable to buyback. Shares bought back are indicated as a reduction in shareholders' equity.

As of 30 June 2018, all of the revoked shares amounting to TRY 1.289 consists of the shares received from Akfen REIT (31 December 2017: TRY 1,289, Akfen REIT, 1 January 2017: TRY 1.899, Akfen REIT).

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 22 EQUITY (cont'd)

#### Exchange differences on translation

As at 30 June 2018 the translation reserve amounting to TRY 129,866 is comprised of foreign exchange difference arising from the translation of the financial statements of Akfen Internation, Akfen Water, Acacia Mine, TAV Investment, Akfen REIT and Akfen Construction from their functional currency of USD and EUR to the presentation currency TRY and is recognized in equity. (December 31,2017: TRY 21,283 and January 1, 2017: TRY 388,923).

#### *Restricted reserves appropriated from profits*

In accordance with Article 520 of Law No. 6102, reserve funds are allocated in the amount of the shares that are acquired for the acquired shares. As of June 30, 2018, the Group has allocated reserves for retained earnings amounting to TRY 1,289 (December 31, 2017: TRY 1,289, January 1, 2017: TRY 1,899) within the restricted reserves of the consolidated financial statements. As of January 1, 2016, the Group has allocated reserves for restructured shares amounting to TRY 76,029 in restricted reserves, which are included in the consolidated financial statements. The reserve funds that were deducted as a result of the capital reduction made on 28 January 2016 were canceled. In addition, a tax exemption amounting to TRY 2,771,164, which is the 75% portion of the profit on the statutory financial statements due to the sale of TAV Airports and MIP shares in 2017, has been exempted from taxation due to the expiration of 2 years of ownership of the said shares, a reserve fund has been set as of date.

#### Losses on hedge

Hedging reserve is comprised of the effective portion of cumulative changes in the net fair value of cash flow hedging instruments in relation to the transaction hedged against a potential risk. As of June 30, 2018, a hedging reserve of TRY 3,955 (IDO: TRY 3,955) concerning the interest rate and cross rate swap agreements is reflected in equity. (December 31, 2017: IDO; TRY 3,955, January, 1 2017: TAV Airports; TRY (8,322), IDO; TRY (7,109)).

#### Effect of business combinations under common control

Based on the decision of the Board of Directors of Akfen Holding dated 5 January 2018; the merger of Akfen Engineering, which has the same partnership with the Company, was completed on February 28, 2018, with no liquidation and participation in the Company as a whole. As a result of this merger, Akfen Energy Distribution, one of the other subsidiaries and affiliates of Akfen Engineering, and Acacia Mine became Akfen Holding's subsidiary and joint ventures together with all companies subject to partial division in 2017 and included in the consolidation scope. The merger transaction on February 28, 2018 and the purchase transactions on March 17, 2018 and May 30, 2018 were evaluated as "Effect of transactions under common control" and accounted "Pooling of Interest" method (Note 4). The "Effects of business combinations under common control" account is used under equity to offset the inconsistency of assets and liabilities arising under common control effects.

#### Increases on revaluation of property, plant and equipment

As of June 30, 2018, the Group has no increase on revaluation of property, plant and equipment (December 31, 2016: TRY 192,431).

#### Share premium/(discounts)

Since Company shares were sold at a price higher than their nominal value during the IPO of Akfen Holding on May 14, 2010 and the private placement for corporate investors on BİAŞ Wholesale Market on November 24, 2010, differences in the amount of TRY 90,505 and TRY 364,277 were recognized respectively as share premiums. Such premiums are indicated under equity and cannot be distributed but can be used during capital increases in the future.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### 22 EQUITY (cont'd)

#### Share premium/(discounts) (cont'd)

On April 10, 2013, Akfen Holding increased its paid-in capital by bonus issue to TRY 291,000 from TRY 145,500. This increase was entirely performed on provisions from share premium.

On May 27, 2016, the Company increased its paid-in capital by bonus issue to TRY 667,081 from TRY 247,081. A TRY 120,810 portion of this increase was performed on provision from special funds and a TRY 299,190 portion on provision from premiums on capital stock.

Profits and losses from share sales and purchases regarding subsidiaries in which the controlling interest does not change are also recognized in this account. Akfen REIT increased its capital by TRY 46,000 through the Board of Directors resolution of January 24, 2011. On May 11, 2011, a total of 54,117,500 Akfen REIT shares with a nominal value of TRY 54,118, comprised of 46,000,000 shares corresponding to such increase and 8,117,500 shares of Akfen REIT, a subsidiary of Akfen Holding, corresponding to TRY 8,118, were publicly offered. In the following days, Akfen Holding bought back a total of 8,040,787 shares in order to strike a price stability for Akfen REIT shares. These transactions which change the shareholding power without losing control are recognized under share premiums in equity together with the offsetting of transaction costs.As of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the Company's Group share in Akfen REIT capital stood at 56.88%. Following the purchases, Akfen Holding's shares in Akfen REIT increased to a total of 104,656,831, with 9,500,447 (ratio in capital: 5.16%) being traded on BİAŞ.

#### Non-controlling interests

Out of the net assets of subsidiaries, the portions corresponding to the shares out of direct and/or indirect control of the parent company are classified within the item "Non-controlling interest" in the consolidated balance sheet.

As of 30 June 2018, the amount classified in the "Non-controlling share" item in the balance sheet amounted to TRY 229,482 (31 December 2017: TRY 283,593, January 1, 2017: TRY 254,316). Also, the parts of the net profit or loss of the subsidiaries that are not directly and / or indirectly controlled by the parent company are classified as "Non-controlling share" in the consolidated comprehensive income statement. For the periods ended 30 June 2018 and 2017, the losses attributable to non-controlling interests are TRY (63,700) and TRY (21,476), respectively.

### Additional capital contributions of shareholders

In accordance with TAS 32, the difference between the fair value of the convertible bond issued by Akfen REIT on January 17, 2018 using the current market interest rate and the amount to be converted at the maturity date is TRY 20.764, which is the difference between the fair value and the original issue amount, additional capital contributions from owners "(31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017: None).

### Revaluation and measurement (losses)/gains

The fair value of the MIP, which is accounted as financial investment in the Group's financial statements, has been assessed within the scope of TFRS 9 standard as of 30 June 2018 and the amount of TRY 241,657, which is the amount of the financial investment, amounted to TRY 229,574, net of deferred income, (31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017: None) under other comprehensive (expense) / income that would not be reclassified to profit or loss.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 23 SALES AND COST OF SALES

#### 23.1 Sales

The breakdown of revenue for the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|                                      | 42,762      | 30,172      |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Other (*)                            | 2,152       | 2,124       |
| Rent income from investment property | 40,610      | 28,048      |
|                                      |             | Restated    |
|                                      | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |

(\*) As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, other income consist of reflection income which is cost that are folded for the Group's companies.

#### 23.2 Cost of sales

The breakdown of the cost of sales the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|                          | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                          |             | Restated    |
| Operating lease expenses | 3,507       | 2,645       |
| Tax and duties expenses  | 1,571       | 1,177       |
| Outsourcing expenses     | 641         | 344         |
| Insurance expenses       | 571         | 586         |
| Other                    | 20          | 9           |
|                          | 6,310       | 4,761       |

## 24 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES/SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES

The breakdown of general administrative expenses for the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|                                       | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                       |             | Restated    |
| Personnel expenses                    | 15,419      | 12,045      |
| Consultancy expenses                  | 4,989       | 2,588       |
| Travel and hosting expenses           | 2,433       | 1,167       |
| Rent expenses                         | 2,320       | 2,173       |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | 1,156       | 1,087       |
| Advertising expenses                  | 1,043       | 123         |
| Office expenses                       | 953         | 1,242       |
| Donations and grants                  | 808         | 232         |
| Tax and duties expenses               | 500         | 492         |
| Insurance expenses                    | 72          | 85          |
| Other                                 | 1,156       | 804         |
|                                       | 30,849      | 22,038      |

For the periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, selling and marketing expenses are as follows:

|                                    | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                    |             | Restated    |
| Selling and marketing expenses (*) | 2.584       |             |
| Other                              | 366         |             |
|                                    | 2.950       |             |

(\*) Advertising and marketing services expenses are related to the Bulvar Loft project.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 25 OTHER INCOME FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

The breakdown of other income from operating activities for the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|  |             | Restated    |
| Foreign exchange gain from trade receivables and trade | 10          | 85          |
| Other  | 270         | 535         |
|  | 280         | 620         |

### 26 OTHER EXPENSE FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

The breakdown of other expense from operating activities for the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|                       | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                       |             | Restated    |
| Foreign exchange loss | 943         | 195         |
| Impairment (Note 2)   | 874         |             |
| Other                 | 89          | 134         |
|                       | 1,906       | 329         |

## 27 INCOME / EXPENSE FROM INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES

### Income from investment activities

The breakdown of income from investment activities for the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|  | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
|  |             | Restated    |
| Gains due to the sale in the share of partnership (Note 4) | 111,359     | 44,147      |
| Dividend income (*)  | 25,347      |             |
| Income from other financial instruments (Note 7)           | 13,064      |             |
| Other  |             | 224         |
|  | 149,770     | 44,371      |

(\*) As of June 30, 2018, dividend income is composed of dividends obtained from MIP (June 30, 2017: None).

#### Expense from investment activities

The breakdown of expense from investment activities for the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|                                       | 21,100 | 3,618       |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Other                                 |        | 20          |
| Impairment on tangible assets (*)     |        | 3,598       |
| Fair value losses of financial assets | 21,100 |             |
|                                       | 2010   | Restated    |
|                                       | 2018   | <u>2017</u> |

(\*) As of June 30, 2018, the value cancellation consist of the expenses incurred by the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process is over as of January 19, 2017 and cancelling the production license of Laleli Dam and HEPP project which is exist within the structure of Energy Thermal.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **28 FINANCE INCOME**

The breakdown of finance income for the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|                       | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                       |             | Restated    |
| Foreign exchange gain | 284,502     | 12,561      |
| Interest income       | 98,757      | 48,807      |
|                       | 383,259     | 61,368      |

#### **29 FINANCE EXPENSES**

The breakdown of finance expense for the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|                         | 211,495     | 197,867     |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Other                   | 2,022       | 4,529       |
| Impairment              | 56          |             |
| Interest expenses       | 90,423      | 85,326      |
| Foreign exchange losses | 118,994     | 108,012     |
|                         |             | Restated    |
|                         | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |

### 30 TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

#### Current and deferred income tax

The tax expense for the year comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the income statement, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity. In such case, the tax is also recognised in shareholders' equity.

The current income tax charge is calculated in accordance with the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in the countries where the subsidiaries and associates of the Group operate. Under the Turkish Tax Code, companies having head office or place of business in Turkey are subject to corporate tax.

Under the Turkish taxation system, tax losses can be carried forward to be offset against future taxable income for five years. Tax losses cannot retrospectively offset against the profits of previous years.

Furthermore, provisional corporate taxes are paid at 20% (will be applied as 22% for 2018, 2019 and 2020 tax periods) over profits declared for interim periods in order to be deducted from the final corporate tax.

As of June 30, 2018 and 2016, income tax provisions have been accrued in accordance with the prevailing tax legislation.

75% of the income derived by the Company from the sale of participation shares, preferential rights, founders' shares and redeemed shares and 50% of the income derived by the Company from the sale of immovable property which are carried in assets for at least for two years is exempt from corporate tax with the condition that the relevant income should be added to the share capital or kept under a special reserve account under equity for 5 years in accordance with the Corporate Tax Law.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### **30** TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (cont'd)

#### **Current and deferred income tax (cont'd)**

Deferred income tax is provided in full, using the liability method, on all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying values in the consolidated financial statements. Currently enacted tax rates are used to determine deferred income tax at the balance sheet date.

Since the applicable tax rate has been changed to 22% for the 3 years beginning from 1 January 2018, 22% tax rate is used in the deferred tax calculation of 31 December 2017 for the temporary differences expected to be realized/closed within 3 years (for the years 2018, 2019 and 2020). However, since the corporate tax rate after 2020 is 20%, 20% tax rate is used for the temporary differences expected to be realized/closed after 2020.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, where deferred tax assets resulting from deductible temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilized.

Provided that deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and it is legally eligible, they may be offset against one another.

### **Corporation tax**:

The Group is subject to taxation in accordance with the tax regulation and the legislation effective in Turkey.

In Turkey, the corporate tax rate is 20%. However, in accordance with the addition of temporary 10<sup>th</sup> article to the Corporate Tax Law, 20% corporate tax rate will be applied to the profits of the entities related to their to 2018, 2019 and 2020 tax periods (for the entities with special accounting period, tax periods commenced in the related year) rather than 22%. This rate is applicable to the tax base derived upon exemptions and deductions stated in the tax legislation and by addition of disallowable expenses to the commercial revenues of the companies with respect to the tax legislation. Corporate tax is required to be filed by the twenty-fifth day of the fourth month following the balance sheet date and taxes must be paid by the end of the fourth month.

The tax legislation provides for a temporary tax of 20% (will be applied as 22% for 2018, 2019 and 2020 tax periods) to be calculated based on earnings generated for each quarter. Temporary tax is declared by the 14th day of the second month following each quarter and corresponding tax is payable by the 17th day of the same month. The amounts thus calculated and paid are offset against the final corporate tax liability for the year. If there is excess temporary tax paid even if it is already offset, this amount may be refunded or offset. Corporate tax losses can be carried forward for a maximum period of 5 years following the year in which the losses were incurred. The tax authorities can inspect tax returns and the related accounting records for a retrospective maximum period of five years.

15% withholding applies to dividends distributed by resident real persons, those who are not liable to income and corporation tax, non-resident real persons, non-resident corporations (excluding those that acquire dividend through a permanent establishment or permanent representative in Turkey) and non-resident corporations exempted from income and corporation tax.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### **30** TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (cont'd)

Dividend distribution by resident corporations to resident corporations is not subject to a withholding tax. Furthermore, in the event the profit is not distributed or included in capital, no withholding tax shall be applicable.

Turkish tax legislation does not permit a parent company and its subsidiaries to file a consolidated tax return. Therefore, tax liabilities, as reflected in these consolidated financial statements, have been calculated on a separate-entity basis. As of June 30, 2018 and 2016, current income tax payables have been offset against the prepaid taxes in entity basis but such offset amounts have been classified in gross basis in the consolidated financial statements.

#### **Transfer pricing arrangements:**

In Turkey, transfer pricing arrangements are stated in article 13 of the CTL headed "distribution of concealed gains via transfer pricing". Communique of November 18, 2007 on the distribution of concealed gains via transfer pricing regulates practical details.

If a taxpayer trades goods or services with related persons over the fee or price that it sets in breach of the arm's length principle, the gains are considered to be partly or entirely distributed by concealed means via transfer pricing. Such distribution of concealed gains via transfer pricing is considered as non-deductible expenses for corporate tax.

## **30.1** Tax income/(expense)

The details of tax income/expenses for the period ended June 30 is as follows:

|                               | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               |             | Restated    |
| Current corporate tax expense | (65,856)    | (3,371)     |
| Deferred tax (expense)/income | (4,509)     | 3,007       |
| Total tax expense             | (70,365)    | (364)       |

## **30.2** Current period tax expenses

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017 detail of current tax liabilities is stated as follows :

|   | <u>(%)</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>(%)</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|---|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Profit/(loss) before tax                                |            | 163,127     |            | (24,132)    |
| Income tax using the domestic tax (expense)/income rate | (0.22)     | (35,888)    | (0.20)     | 4,826       |
| Non-deductible expenses                                 | (0.00)     | (494)       | 0.35       | (8,490)     |
| Tax exempt expenses (**)                                | (0.12)     | (19,097)    | 0.15       | (3,588)     |
| Investments in equity accounted investees               | (0.19)     | (30,433)    | (0.75)     | 18,410      |
| Exepctions <sup>(*)</sup>                               | 0.03       | 5,612       |            |             |
| Using of carry forward losses                           | 0.01       | 1,060       |            |             |
| Tax loss not subjected to deferred tax asset            | (0.07)     | (11,384)    | 0.45       | (10,989)    |
| Current year income not subjected to deferred tax asset | 0.14       | 23,284      |            |             |
| Effect of tax rates in foreign jurisdictions            | (0.00)     | (229)       | 0.01       | (242)       |
| Effect of different income tax rate differences         | (0.02)     | (2,663)     |            |             |
| Other   | (0.00)     | (133)       | (0.00)     | (291)       |
| Tax expense   |            | (70,365)    |            | (364)       |
| Deferred tax income                                     |            | (4,509)     |            | 3,007       |
| Current year tax expense                                |            | (65,856)    |            | (3,371)     |
| Deductible tax  |            | 25,970      |            | 1,835       |
| Current tax liability                                   |            | 39,886      |            | 1,536       |
| (*) Exceptions to dividends received from the MIP       |            |             |            |             |

(\*) Exceptions to dividends received from the MIP.

(\*\*)Akfen REIT is exempt from Corporate Tax.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## **30** TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (cont'd)

## **30.3** Deferred tax asset and liability

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes, except for the differences of non-tax deductible goodwill, and assets and liabilities that are not accountable and taxable and are recognized for the first time.

|                                      | D               | eferred tax     |             | ]               | Deferred tax |             |                 |                 |             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                      |                 | assets          |             |                 | liabilities  |             |                 | Net             |             |
| -                                    | <u>June 30,</u> | <b>December</b> | January 1,  | <u>June 30,</u> | December 31, | January 1,  | <u>June 30,</u> | <b>December</b> | January 1,  |
|                                      | <u>2018</u>     | <u>31, 2017</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u>     | <u>2017</u>  | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u>     | <u>31, 2017</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|                                      |                 |                 |             |                 |              |             |                 |                 |             |
| Investment incentive                 | 15,228          | 16,536          | 7,782       |                 |              |             | 15,228          | 16,536          | 7,782       |
| Fair value gain on investment        |                 |                 |             |                 |              |             |                 |                 |             |
| property                             |                 |                 |             | (91,159)        | (90,597)     | (59,246)    | (91,159)        | (90,597)        | (59,246)    |
| Tax losses carried forward           | 7,588           | 13,093          | 4,145       |                 |              |             | 7,588           | 13,093          | 4,145       |
| Financial investments                |                 |                 |             | (12,083)        |              |             | (12,083)        |                 |             |
| Other                                |                 |                 |             | (501)           | (2,193)      | (1,053)     | (501)           | (2,193)         | (1,053)     |
| Net deferred tax asset/ (liability)  | 22,816          | 29,629          | 11,927      | (103,743)       | (92,790)     | (60,299)    | (80,927)        | (63,161)        | (48,372)    |
| Net off tax                          | (17,227)        | (24,609)        | (7,329)     | 17,227          | 24,609       | 7,329       |                 |                 |             |
| Net deferred tax asset / (liability) | 5,589           | 5,020           | 4,598       | (86,516)        | (68,181)     | (52,970)    | (80,927)        | (63,161)        | (48,372)    |

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## 31 EARNINGS PER SHARE

Since the capital increase by the Company during the period ended June 30, 2018 was covered from equity, such bonus shares are considered as preferred shares while calculating the monthly revenue. Therefore, the weighted average shares employed in the calculation of earnings per share are obtained by retrospectively considering the bonus shares issued.

|   | <u>2018</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
|   |             | Restated    |
| Net profit/(loss) for the year belonging to the shareholders of the |             |             |
| parent company  | 156,462     | (3,023)     |
| Number of shares available during the year                          | 667,180,537 | 667,180,537 |
| Earnings per share (full TRY)                                       | 0.23        | (0.00)      |

## 32 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

In the consolidated financial statements, shareholders, key management staff and members of the board of directors, their families and the subsidiaries controlled by them or affiliated to them, and affiliates and joint ventures are adopted as related parties. Various transactions were carried out with the related parties during the normal functioning of the entity. Such transactions were carried out generally in line with market conditions during the normal functioning of the entity.

### **32.1** Related party balances

The short-term receivables and payables concerning related parties as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 are as follows:

|                   | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | <b>December 31, 2017</b> | January 1, 2017 |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|                   |                      | Restated                 | Restated        |
| Trade receivables |                      | 2,239                    | 7,414           |
| Other receivables | 11                   | 200,212                  | 5,611           |
|                   | 11                   | 202,451                  | 13,025          |
| Trade payables    | 275,807              | 756                      | 1,019           |
| Other payables    | 5                    | 115,718                  | 230             |
|                   | 275,812              | 116,474                  | 1,249           |

The long-term receivables and payables concerning related parties as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 are as follows:

|                   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                   |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Other receivables | 637,715       | 1,342,058         | 651,734         |
|                   | 637,715       | 1,342,058         | 651,734         |
|                   |               |                   |                 |
| Other payables    | 18,150        | 16,733            | 102,062         |
|                   | 18,150        | 16,733            | 102,062         |

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **32** RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (cont'd)

**32.1** Related party balances (cont'd)

All other transactions carried out between the Company and its subsidiaries and joint ventures that are not stated in this note are eliminated during consolidation. The details of balances between the Group and other related parties are available on the following page.

The trade and other short-term receivable balances concerning related parties as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 are as follows:

| Trade and other short-term receivables due from related |                      | December 31, | January 1,  |
|---|----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| parties:  | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | <u>2017</u>  | <u>2017</u> |
|   |                      | Restated     | Restated    |
| Akfen Construction <sup>(*)</sup>                       |                      | 117,043      | 7,414       |
| Acacia Mine <sup>(*)</sup>                              |                      | 80,781       |             |
| Akfen Infrastructure (*)                                |                      | 3,981        | 5,571       |
| Other   | 11                   | 646          | 40          |
|   | 11                   | 202,451      | 13,025      |

(\*)Trade and other short-term receivables due from related parties consist of the amounts that the Company has given to the companies in the group to finance their capital and ongoing investments and the Company calculates the financing income for the related receivables at the same level of interest rates as the market conditions.

The advances given balances of the Group concerning related parties as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 are as follows:

|   | 19,000               | 99,000                  |                         |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Akfen Infrastructure (Note 20)                | 19,000               | 99,000                  | Kesiuieu                |
| Short-term advances given to related parties: | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | <u>2017</u><br>Restated | <u>2017</u><br>Restated |
|   |                      | December 31,            | <u>January 1,</u>       |

The trade and other short-term payables balances of the Group concerning related parties as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 are as follows:

| Trade and other short-term payables due to related |                      | December 31, | January 1, |
|--|----------------------|--------------|------------|
| parties:   | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | <u>2017</u>  | 2017       |
|  |                      | Restated     | Restated   |
| Akfen Infrastructure (*)                           | 260,056              | 378          |            |
| Akfen Construction (**)                            | 15,639               | 114,992      |            |
| Other  | 117                  | 1,104        | 1,249      |
|  | 275,812              | 116,474      | 1,249      |

(\*) As of 30 June 2018, short term trade payables to related parties to Akfen Infrastructure, between Akfen Holding and Akfen Infrastructure, due to the agreement signed on March 13, 2018 regarding the transfer of the right to capital increase in Akfen Construction (Note 7).

(\*\*) Short term liabilities to related parties to Akfen Construction as of 30 June 2018 consist of payables related to the Group's progress payments under the Bulvar Loft project and other project expenditures. Short term debts to related parties to Akfen Construction as of December 31, 2017 and 1 January 2017 consist of the amounts that Akfen Holding's subsidiaries have purchased to finance the operating capital and ongoing investments and the same amount of interest is calculated on the basis of the rates.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

- **32 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (cont'd)**
- **32.1** Related party balances (cont'd)

The other long-term receivable balances of the Group concerning related parties as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 are as follows:

| Other long-term receivables due from related parties: | <u>June 30, 2018</u> | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|   |                      | Restated          | Restated        |
| Acacia Mine <sup>(*)</sup>                            | 231,710              | 60,693            |                 |
| Company's Main Shareholder                            | 182,514              | 189,883           |                 |
| Akfen Renewable Energy <sup>(*)</sup>                 | 128,202              | 154,049           | 96,934          |
| İDO <sup>(*)</sup>                                    | 53,729               | 28,044            | 86              |
| Akfen Construction <sup>(*)</sup>                     | 21,915               | 758,433           | 546,792         |
| Akfen Water <sup>(*)</sup>                            | 18,404               | 12,782            | 7,213           |
| Akfen Infrastructure <sup>(*)</sup>                   |                      | 137,754           |                 |
| Other   | 1,241                | 420               | 709             |
|   | 637,715              | 1,342,058         | 651,734         |

(\*) As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 other long-term receivables due from related parties consist of the amounts that the Company has given to the companies in the group to finance their capital and ongoing investments and the Company calculates the financing income for the related receivables at the same level of interest rates as the market conditions.

The other long-term payable balances of the Group concerning related parties as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 are as follows:

| Other long-term payables due from related parties: | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|  |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| TAV Investment                                     | 14,016        | 12,597            | 10,581          |
| Akfen Construction (*)                             |               |                   | 87,340          |
| Other  | 4,134         | 4,136             | 4,141           |
|  | 18,150        | 16,733            | 102,062         |

(\*) As of 1 January 2017 other long-term payables due to Akfen Construction consist of the amounts that the Company has given to the companies in the group to finance their capital and ongoing investments and the Company calculates the financing income for the related receivables at the same level of interest rates as the market conditions.

#### **32.2 Related party transactions**

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the services delivered to related parties are as follows:

| Services delivered due to related parties: | vered due to related parties: <u>June 30, 2018</u> |                  | Jui      | <u>ne 30, 2017</u> |  |
|--|--|------------------|----------|--------------------|--|
|  |  |                  | Restated |                    |  |
| Company                                    | Amount   | Nature           | Amount   | Nature             |  |
| Akfen Construction                         | 38,633   | Financing income | 14,905   | Financing income   |  |
| Acacia Mine                                | 15,676   | Financing income | 2,925    | Financing income   |  |
| Akfen Renewable Energy                     | 10,770   | Financing income | 7,592    | Financing income   |  |
| MIP  | 2,227  | Interest income  | 241      | Rent income        |  |
| Akfen Water                                | 636  | Interest income  | 410      | Interest income    |  |
| Akfen Infrastructure                       | 21   | Financing income | 22,402   | Financing income   |  |
| Other                                      | 2,869  | Financing income | 438      | Financing income   |  |
| Other                                      | 2,152  | Other            | 105      | Other              |  |
|  | 72,984   |                  | 49,018   |                    |  |

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

# 32 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (cont'd)

#### 32.2 Related party transactions

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the services received due from related parties are as follows: Services received due from related June 30, 2018 June 30, 2017

| purnes |
|--------|
|--------|

|                      |        |                                 | Restated   |                                 |  |  |
|----------------------|--------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Company              | Amou   | int Nature                      | int Nature |                                 |  |  |
| Akfen Construction   | 59,520 | Incomplete project expenditures |            | Incomplete project expenditures |  |  |
| Akfen Infrastructure | 7,972  | Interest expense                | 6          | Interest expense                |  |  |
| Akfen Construction   | 3,648  | Interest expense                | 4,789      | Interest expense                |  |  |
| Akfen Construction   | 2,584  | Selling and marketing expenses  |            | Selling and marketing expenses  |  |  |
| TAV Investment       | 1,202  | Interest expense                |            | Interest expense                |  |  |
| Other                | 1,081  | Rent expenses                   | 654        | Kira gideri                     |  |  |
| Other                | 36     | Interest expense                | 13         | Kira Gideri                     |  |  |
|                      | 76,043 |                                 | 5,462      |                                 |  |  |

### **32.3** Benefits to senior executives

Total short-term benefits provided to senior managers for Akfen Holding and subsidiaries for the period ended on June 30, 2018 is TRY 4,133 (June 30, 2017: TRY 3,594)

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### 33 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

### Credit risk

The carrying amounts of financial assets indicate the maximum credit risk exposure. Maximum credit risk exposure as of the reporting date is as follows:

| June 30, 2018  | Trade rece    | Other rec   | eivables             | Bank        |              |           |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
|  | Related Party | Other Party | <b>Related Party</b> | Other Party | Deposits (*) | Other (*) |
| Maximum credit risk exposure as of the reporting date<br>(A+B+C+D+E)   |               | 21,935      | 637,726              | 30,394      | 2,321,182    | 183,064   |
| - Portion of the maximum risk that is guaranteed with a collateral, etc,   |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| A. Net book value of financial assets that are not overdue or not impaired   |               | 21,935      | 637,726              | 30,394      | 2,321,182    | 183,064   |
| <b>B.</b> Book value of financial assets, the terms of which are re-negotiated, and which will otherwise be considered to be overdue or impaired |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| C. Net book value of assets that are overdue but not impaired  |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| - Portion guaranteed with a collateral, etc.   |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| <b>D.</b> Net book value of impaired assets  |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| - Overdue (gross book value)   |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| - Impairment (-)   |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| - Not overdue (gross book value)   |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| - Impairment (-)   |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| E. Elements including off-balance-sheet financing  |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| June 30, 2018  | Reco          | eivables    |                      |             |              |           |
| June 50, 2016  | Related Party | Other Party |                      |             |              |           |
| 0-3 months overdue   |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| 3-12 months overdue  |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| 1-5 years overdue  |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| More than 5 years overdue  |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| Total receivables overdue  |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| Total provisions reserved  |               |             |                      |             |              |           |
| Portion guaranteed with a collateral, etc.   |               |             |                      |             |              |           |

(\*) As of June 30, 2018, investment funds of Akfen Holding amounting to TRY 1,441,808 and other short-term and long-term investment funds and deposits amounting to TRY 516,203 are included in the bank deposits.

(\*\*) As of June 30, 2018, shares issued by Akfen REIT, details of which are disclosed in Note 7, relate to the fair value of the convertible bond amounting to TRY 183,064.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018 (All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

Credit risk (cont'd)

|  | Receivables    |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
|--|----------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| December 31, 2017  | Trade re       | eceivable | s          |          | Other reco | eivables    |                      |
|  | Related        |           |            |          |            |             | <b>Bank Deposits</b> |
|  | Party          | Other     | Party      | Relate   | d Party    | Other Party | (*)                  |
| Maximum credit risk exposure as of the reporting date  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| (A+B+C+D+E)  | 2,239          |           | 13,529     | 1,       | 542,270    | 24,836      | 2,293,158            |
| - Portion of the maximum risk that is guaranteed with a collateral, etc,                                 |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| A. Net book value of financial assets that are not overdue or not impaired                               | 2,239          |           | 13,529     | 1,       | 542,270    | 24,836      | 2,293,158            |
| <b>B.</b> Book value of financial assets, the terms of which are re-negotiated, and which will otherwise |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| be considered to be overdue or impaired  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| C. Net book value of assets that are overdue but not impaired  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| - Portion guaranteed with a collateral, etc.   |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| <b>D.</b> Net book value of impaired assets  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| - Overdue (gross book value)   |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| - Impairment (-)   |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| - Not overdue (gross book value)   |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| - Impairment (-)   |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| E. Elements including off-balance-sheet financing  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
|  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| December 31, 2017  |                | Receivabl |            |          |            |             |                      |
|  | Trade receivab | oles O    | )ther rece | eivables |            |             |                      |
| 0-3 months overdue   |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| 3-12 months overdue  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| 1-5 years overdue  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| More than 5 years overdue  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| Total receivables overdue  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| Total provisions reserved  |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |
| Portion guaranteed with a collateral, etc.   |                |           |            |          |            |             |                      |

(\*)As of 31 December 2017, investment funds of Akfen Holding amounting to TRY 30,105 in cash and cash equivalents and short and long term investments amounting to TRY 67,139 are included in deposits in banks.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018 (All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

Credit risk (cont'd)

33

|  | Receivables    |             |             |           |             |                      |
|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|
| January 1, 2017  | Trade re       | ceivables   |             | Other rec | eivables    |                      |
|  | Related        |             |             |           |             | <b>Bank Deposits</b> |
|  | Party          | Other Par   | ty Relat    | ted Party | Other Party | (*)                  |
| Maximum credit risk exposure as of the reporting date  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| (A+B+C+D+E)  | 7,414          | 19,2        | 263         | 657,345   | 19,186      | 170,971              |
| - Portion of the maximum risk that is guaranteed with a collateral, etc,                                 |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| A. Net book value of financial assets that are not overdue or not impaired                               | 7,414          | 19,2        | 263         | 657,345   | 19,186      | 170,971              |
| <b>B.</b> Book value of financial assets, the terms of which are re-negotiated, and which will otherwise |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| be considered to be overdue or impaired  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| C. Net book value of assets that are overdue but not impaired  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| - Portion guaranteed with a collateral, etc.   |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| <b>D.</b> Net book value of impaired assets  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| - Overdue (gross book value)   |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| - Impairment (-)   |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| - Not overdue (gross book value)   |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| - Impairment (-)   |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| E. Elements including off-balance-sheet financing  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
|  |                | Receivables |             | _         |             |                      |
| January 1, 2017  | Trade receivab |             | receivables | _         |             |                      |
| 0-3 months overdue   |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| 3-12 months overdue  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| 1-5 years overdue  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| More than 5 years overdue  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| Total receivables overdue  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| Total provisions reserved  |                |             |             |           |             |                      |
| Portion guaranteed with a collateral, etc.   |                |             |             |           |             |                      |

(\*)As of 1 January 2017, investment funds of Akfen Holding amounting to TRY 114 in cash and cash equivalents and short and long term investments amounting to TRY 116,587 are included in deposits in banks.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## 33 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

### Liquidity risk

The maturities of financial liabilities of the Group including estimated interest payments that are set according to the repayment schedule as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 are as follows:

|                             |             | June 30, 2018             |                               |                              |                          |                       |                                |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                             |             |                           | Contractual                   |                              |                          |                       |                                |  |  |  |
|                             | <u>Note</u> | Carrying<br><u>amount</u> | cash outflows<br><u>total</u> | Less than<br><u>3 months</u> | 03 - 12<br><u>months</u> | 1 - 5<br><u>years</u> | More<br>than<br><u>5 years</u> |  |  |  |
| Financial liabilities       |             |                           |                               |                              |                          |                       |                                |  |  |  |
| Borrowings                  | 8           | 1,180,132                 | (1,583,955)                   | (36,133)                     | (111,919)                | (665,208)             | (770,695)                      |  |  |  |
| Bonds                       | 8           | 522,954                   | (699,179)                     | (16,537)                     | (49,611)                 | (633,031)             |                                |  |  |  |
| Trade payables              | 9           | 3,343                     | (3,343)                       | (3,103)                      |                          | (240)                 |                                |  |  |  |
| Payables to related parties | 9-10-32     | 293,962                   | (293,962)                     | (15,643)                     | (260,169)                | (18,150)              |                                |  |  |  |
| Other payables (*)          |             | 151,960                   | (388,437)                     | (82,708)                     | (26,038)                 | (78,925)              | (200,766)                      |  |  |  |
| Total                       |             | 2,152,351                 | (2,968,876)                   | (154,124)                    | (447,737)(               | (1,395,554)           | (971,461)                      |  |  |  |

|                             |             | December 31, 2017         |  |           |                         |                |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                             |             | Restated                  |  |           |                         |                |                             |  |
|                             | <u>Note</u> | Carrying<br><u>amount</u> | Contractual<br>cash outflows<br><u>total</u> |           | 3 - 12<br><u>months</u> | 1 - 5<br>years | More than<br><u>5 years</u> |  |
| Financial liabilities       |             |                           |  |           |                         |                |                             |  |
| Borrowings                  | 8           | 1,130,920                 | (1,491,647)                                  | (160,009) | (126,476)               | (480,781)      | (724,381)                   |  |
| Bonds                       | 8           | 357,917                   | (476,467)                                    | (13,935)  | (44,231)                | (418,301)      |                             |  |
| Trade payables              | 9           | 7,608                     | (7,608)                                      | (7,368)   |                         | (240)          |                             |  |
| Payables to related parties | 9-10-32     | 133,207                   | (133,207)                                    | (115,752) | (722)                   | (16,733)       |                             |  |
| Other payables (*)          |             | 194,210                   | (419,909)                                    | (129,625) | (2,590)                 | (92,278)       | (195,416)                   |  |
| Total                       |             | 1,823,862                 | (2,528,838)                                  | (426,689) | (174,019)               | (1,008,333)    | (919,797)                   |  |

|                             |         | January 1, 2017           |  |                           |                         |                       |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                             |         |                           | Re   | estated                   |                         |                       |                             |  |
|                             | Note    | Carrying<br><u>amount</u> | Contractual<br>cash outflows<br><u>total</u> | Less than <u>3 months</u> | 3 - 12<br><u>months</u> | 1 - 5<br><u>years</u> | More than<br><u>5 years</u> |  |
| Financial liabilities       |         |                           |  |                           |                         | -                     | -                           |  |
| Borrowings                  | 8       | 1,518,619                 | (1,765,881)                                  | (63,627)                  | (407,794)               | (592,609)             | (701,851)                   |  |
| Bonds                       | 8       | 410,971                   | (428,897)                                    | (5,752)                   | (361,411)               | (61,734)              |                             |  |
| Trade payables              | 9       | 4,958                     | (4,958)                                      | (4,829)                   | (129)                   |                       |                             |  |
| Payables to related parties | 9-10-32 | 103,311                   | (103,311)                                    | (278)                     | (971)                   | (102,062)             |                             |  |
| Other payables (*)          |         | 77,084                    | (279,332)                                    | (31,667)                  | (488)                   | (68,308)              | (178,869)                   |  |
| Total                       |         | 2,114,943                 | (2,582,379)                                  | (106,153)                 | (770,793)               | (824,713)             | (880,720)                   |  |

(\*) Non-financial liabilities such as security deposits and advances taken are not included within other payables.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### 33 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

## Foreign currency risk

#### Exchange risk exposure

The Group's foreign currency position as of June 30, 2018 is based on the foreign currency-based assets and liabilities indicated in the statement below:

June 30, 2018

|   | TRY        | Other     |           |        |
|---|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|   | Equivalent | US Dollar | Euro      | (*)    |
| 1. Trade receivables                                    | 10,849     | 6         |           | 10,822 |
| 2a. Monetary Financial Assets (including safe and bank  |            |           |           |        |
| accounts)   | 1,803,976  | 380,659   | 12,723    | 356    |
| 2b. Non-Monetary Financial Assets                       |            |           |           |        |
| 3. Other  | 15,338     | 3         | 2,869     | 92     |
| 4. Current Assets (1+2+3)                               | 1,830,163  | 380,668   | 15,592    | 11,270 |
| 5. Trade Receivables                                    |            |           |           |        |
| 6a. Monetary Financial Assets                           | 422,884    | 76,597    | 13,853    |        |
| 6b. Non-Monetary Financial Assets                       | 1,059,843  | 232,386   |           |        |
| 7. Other  | 120,347    | 16,912    | 8,140     |        |
| 8. Non-Current Assets (5+6+7)                           | 1,603,074  | 325,895   | 21,993    |        |
| 9. Total Assets (4+8)                                   | 3,433,237  | 706,563   | 37,585    | 11,270 |
| 10. Trade Payables                                      | 262,610    | 57,295    | 244       | 9      |
| 11. Financial Liabilities                               | 121,467    |           | 22,878    |        |
| 12a. Other Monetary Liabilities                         | 0          |           | 0         |        |
| 12b. Other Non-Monetary Liabilities                     | 1,755      |           |           | 1,755  |
| 13. Current Liabilities (10+11+12)                      | 385,832    | 57,295    | 23,122    | 1,764  |
| 14. Trade Payables                                      |            |           |           |        |
| 15. Financial Liabilities                               | 1,056,395  |           | 198,974   |        |
| 16a. Other Monetary Liabilities                         |            |           |           |        |
| 16b. Other Non-Monetary Liabilities                     | 4,662      | 1,023     |           |        |
| 17. Non-Current Liabilities (14+15+16)                  | 1,061,057  | 1,023     | 198,974   |        |
| 18. Total Liabilities (13+17)                           | 1,446,889  | 58,318    | 222,096   | 1,764  |
| 19. Net Asset/(Liability) Position of Foreign Currency- |            | ,         | <i>,</i>  | ,      |
| Denominated Derivatives Excluded from Financial         |            |           |           |        |
| Position Statement (19a-19b)                            |            |           |           |        |
| 19a. Amount of Foreign Currency-Denominated             |            |           |           |        |
| Derivatives of an Active Nature Excluded from the       |            |           |           |        |
| Financial Position Statement                            |            |           |           |        |
| 19b. Amount of Foreign Currency-Denominated             |            |           |           |        |
| Derivatives of a Passive Nature Excluded from the       |            |           |           |        |
| Financial Position Statement                            |            |           |           |        |
| 20. Net Foreign Currency Asset/(Liability) Position (9- |            |           |           |        |
| 18+19)  | 1,986,348  | 648,245   | (184,511) | 9,506  |
| 21. Monetary Items Net Foreign Currency Asset /         | _, ,       | ,         | ()        | - )    |
| (Liability) Position (TFRS 7.B23) (=1+2a+5+6a-10-11-    |            |           |           |        |
| 12a-14-15-16a)  | 797,237    | 399,967   | (195,520) | 11,169 |
| 22. Total Fair Value of Financial Instruments Employed  |            |           | ()        | ,      |
| for Foreign Exchange Hedge                              |            |           |           |        |
| 23. Amount of the Hedged Portion of Foreign Exchange    |            |           |           |        |
| Assets  |            |           |           |        |
| 24. Amount of the Hedged Portion of Foreign Exchange    |            |           |           |        |
| Liabilities   |            |           |           |        |
|   |            |           |           |        |

(\*) Assets and liabilities in other currencies are indicated in TRY denomination.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

**Foreign currency risk** (cont'd) **Exchange risk exposure** (cont'd)

33

The Group's foreign currency position as of December 31, 2017 is based on the foreign currencybased assets and liabilities indicated in the statement below:

| Da   | stated              |         |           |          |
|--|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| Ac.  | TRY                 |         |           |          |
|  | I K Y<br>Equivalent | USD     | EUR       | Other (* |
| 1. Trade receivables                                     | 6.258               | 43      | 5         | 6.07     |
| 2a. Monetary Financial Assets (including safe and        | 0,250               | -15     | 5         | 0,07     |
| bank accounts)   | 2,226,107           | 588,742 | 928       | 1,24     |
| 2b. Non-Monetary Financial Assets                        | _,0,107             |         |           |          |
| 3. Other   | 56,435              | 14,600  | 3         | 1,35     |
| 4. Current Assets (1+2+3)                                | 2,288,800           | 603,385 | 936       | 8,66     |
| 5. Trade Receivables                                     |                     |         |           | -,       |
| 6a. Monetary Financial Assets                            | 64,423              |         | 14,267    |          |
| 6b. Non-Monetary Financial Assets                        |                     |         |           | -        |
| 7. Other   | 668,678             | 193,493 | (13,544)  | -        |
| 8. Non-Current Assets (5+6+7)                            | 733,101             | 193,493 | 723       | -        |
| 9. Total Assets (4+8)                                    | 3,021,901           | 796,878 | 1,659     | 8,66     |
| 10. Trade Payables                                       | 3,167               | 623     | 181       | 0,00     |
| 11. Financial Liabilities                                | 214,626             |         | 47,531    |          |
| 12a. Other Monetary Liabilities                          | 80,553              | 18,557  | 2,338     |          |
| 12b. Other Non-Monetary Liabilities                      | 1,644               |         | 2,350     | 1,64     |
| 13. Current Liabilities (10+11+12)                       | 299,990             | 19,180  | 50,050    | 1,64     |
| 14. Trade Payables                                       |                     |         |           | 1,01     |
| 15. Financial Liabilities                                | 867,455             |         | 192,106   |          |
| 16a. Other Monetary Liabilities                          | 4,820               | 1,278   | 192,100   |          |
| 16b. Other Non-Monetary Liabilities                      | 4,020               | 1,270   |           |          |
| 17. Non-Current Liabilities (14+15+16)                   | 872,275             | 1,278   | 192,106   |          |
| 18. Total Liabilities (13+17)                            | 1,172,265           | 20,458  | 242,156   | 1,64     |
| 19. Net Asset/(Liability) Position of Foreign            | 1,172,203           | 20,430  | 242,150   | 1,04     |
| Currency-Denominated Derivatives Excluded                |                     |         |           |          |
| from Financial Position Statement (19a-19b)              |                     |         |           |          |
| 19a. Amount of Foreign Currency-Denominated              |                     |         |           |          |
| Derivatives of an Active Nature Excluded from the        |                     |         |           |          |
| Financial Position Statement                             |                     |         |           |          |
| 19b. Amount of Foreign Currency-Denominated              |                     |         |           |          |
| Derivatives of a Passive Nature Excluded from the        |                     |         |           |          |
| Financial Position Statement                             |                     |         |           |          |
| 20. Net Foreign Currency Asset/(Liability)               |                     |         |           | -        |
| Position (9-18+19)                                       | 1,849,636           | 776,420 | (240,497) | 7,02     |
| 21. Monetary Items Net Foreign Currency Asset /          | 1,049,050           | 770,420 | (240,497) | 7,02     |
| (Liability) Position (TFRS 7.B23) (=1+2a+5+6a-           |                     |         |           |          |
| 10-11-12a-14-15-16a)                                     | 1,126,167           | 568,327 | (226,956) | 7.31     |
| 22. Total Fair Value of Financial Instruments            | 1,140,107           | 300,347 | (220,930) | 7,51     |
| Employed for Foreign Exchange Hedge                      |                     |         |           |          |
| 23. Amount of the Hedged Portion of Foreign              |                     |         |           |          |
| Exchange Assets  |                     |         |           |          |
| (*) Assets and liabilities in other currencies are indic |                     |         |           | -        |

(\*) Assets and liabilities in other currencies are indicated in TRY denomination.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

**Foreign currency risk** (cont'd) **Exchange risk exposure** (cont'd)

33

The Group's foreign currency position as of January 1, 2017 is based on the foreign currencybased assets and liabilities indicated in the statement below:

| January 1, 2017  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
|--|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| R  | estated     |          |           |           |  |  |
|  | TRY         |          |           |           |  |  |
|  | Equivalent  | USD      | EUR       | Other (*) |  |  |
| 1. Trade receivables   | 12,635      |          |           | 12,635    |  |  |
| 2a. Monetary Financial Assets (including safe and  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| bank accounts)   | 112,708     | 17,394   | 13,857    | 87        |  |  |
| 2b. Non-Monetary Financial Assets  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 3. Other   | 5,578       | 1,513    | 8         | 224       |  |  |
| 4. Current Assets (1+2+3)  | 130,921     | 18,907   | 13,865    | 12,946    |  |  |
| 5. Trade Receivables   |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 6a. Monetary Financial Assets  | 55,649      |          | 15,000    |           |  |  |
| 6b. Non-Monetary Financial Assets  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 7. Other   | 33,797      | 4,205    | 5,121     |           |  |  |
| 8. Non-Current Assets (5+6+7)  | 89,446      | 4,205    | 20,121    |           |  |  |
| 9. Total Assets (4+8)  | 220,367     | 23,112   | 33,986    | 12,946    |  |  |
| 10. Trade Payables   | 3,586       | 378      | 188       | 1,561     |  |  |
| 11. Financial Liabilities  | 553,055     | 85,465   | 68,004    |           |  |  |
| 12a. Other Monetary Liabilities  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 12b. Other Non-Monetary Liabilities  | 1,765       | 1        | 61        | 1,534     |  |  |
| 13. Current Liabilities (10+11+12)   | 558,406     | 85,844   | 68,253    | 3,095     |  |  |
| 14. Trade Payables   |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 15. Financial Liabilities  | 955,885     |          | 257,658   |           |  |  |
| 16a. Other Monetary Liabilities  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 16b. Other Non-Monetary Liabilities  | 3,940       | 1,119    |           |           |  |  |
| 17. Non-Current Liabilities (14+15+16)   | 959,825     | 1,119    | 257,658   |           |  |  |
| 18. Total Liabilities (13+17)<br>10. Not Accet/(Liability) Position of Foreign             | 1,518,231   | 86,963   | 325,911   | 3,095     |  |  |
| 19. Net Asset/(Liability) Position of Foreign<br>Currency-Denominated Derivatives Excluded |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| from Financial Position Statement (19a-19b)  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 19a. Amount of Foreign Currency-Denominated  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| Derivatives of an Active Nature Excluded from the  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| Financial Position Statement   |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 19b. Amount of Foreign Currency-Denominated  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| Derivatives of a Passive Nature Excluded from the  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| Financial Position Statement   |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 20. Net Foreign Currency Asset/(Liability)   |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| Position (9-18+19)   | (1,297,864) | (62.951) | (201.025) | 0.951     |  |  |
| 21. Monetary Items Net Foreign Currency Asset /  | (1,297,004) | (63,851) | (291,925) | 9,851     |  |  |
| (Liability) Position (TFRS 7.B23) (=1+2a+5+6a-   |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 10-11-12a-14-15-16a)   | (1 221 524) | (68 440) | (206 003) | 11 161    |  |  |
| 22. Total Fair Value of Financial Instruments  | (1,331,534) | (68,449) | (296,993) | 11,161    |  |  |
| Employed for Foreign Exchange Hedge  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| 23. Amount of the Hedged Portion of Foreign  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| Exchange Assets  |             |          |           |           |  |  |
| (*) Assets and liabilities in other currencies are indi                                    | TDV 4       |          |           |           |  |  |

(\*) Assets and liabilities in other currencies are indicated in TRY denomination.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

### 33 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

**Foreign currency risk** (cont'd) **Sensitivity analysis** 

The Group's foreign exchange risk is generally comprised of TRY's changing value against EUR and USD.

The basis of the sensitivity analysis which is carried out to measure the foreign exchange risk is to bring in the total currency explanation within the entity. Total foreign currency position includes all foreign currency-denominated short-term and long-term purchasing agreements and all such assets and liabilities. The analysis does not cover net foreign currency investments.

The Group delivers its medium-term and long-term loans over the currency of the project revenues it obtains. For short-term loans, on the other hand, borrowings are made in TRY, EUR and USD in a balanced manner under a pool/portfolio model.

| Exchange Rate Sensitivity Analysis Statement  |                     |                |                     |       |              |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|--|--|--|
|   | June 30, 2018       |                |                     |       |              |  |  |  |
|   | Profit/             | Loss           |                     | Equi  | ity          |  |  |  |
|   |                     | Depreciation   | Appreciatio         | on of | Depreciation |  |  |  |
|   | Appreciation of     | of foreign     | foreign             | ı     | of foreign   |  |  |  |
|   | foreign currency    | currency       | currenc             | у     | currency     |  |  |  |
| In the event that USD ap                      | ^                   | tes by 20% aga | inst TRY            |       |              |  |  |  |
| 1- US Dollar net asset/liability              | 379,322             | (379,322)      | 211,968             |       | (211,968)    |  |  |  |
| 2- Portion hedged for USD (-)                 | -                   | _              | -                   |       | -            |  |  |  |
| 3- USD Net Impact (1+2)                       | 379,322             | (379,322)      | (211,968) (211,968) |       |              |  |  |  |
| In the event that EUR ap                      | preciates/deprecia  | tes by 20% aga | inst TRY            |       |              |  |  |  |
| 4- Net asset/liability in Euro                | (195,921)           | 195,921        |                     |       |              |  |  |  |
| 5- Portion hedged for EUR (-)                 | -                   | -              |                     |       |              |  |  |  |
| 6- Euro Net Impact (4+5)                      | (195,921)           | 195,921        |                     |       |              |  |  |  |
| In the event that other foreign cu            | rrencies appreciate | /depreciate by | 20% against         | TRY   |              |  |  |  |
| 7- Other foreign currency net asset/liability | 6                   | (6)            | 1,895               |       | (1,895)      |  |  |  |
| 8- Portion hedged for other foreign currency  |                     |                |                     |       |              |  |  |  |
| (-)   | -                   | -              | -                   |       | -            |  |  |  |
| 9- Other Foreign Currency Assets Net          | 6                   | (6)            | 1,895               |       | (1,895)      |  |  |  |
| Impact (7+8)                                  | -                   |                | -                   |       |              |  |  |  |
| TOTAL (3+6+9)                                 | 183,407             | (183,407)      | 213,863             |       | (213,863)    |  |  |  |

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## 33 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

Foreign currency risk (cont'd) Sensitivity analysis (cont'd)

| Exchange Rate  | Sensitivity Analy    | sis Statement   |              |            |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| D  | ecember 31, 2017     |                 |              |            |
|  | Restated             |                 |              |            |
|  | Profit/              |                 |              | Equity     |
|  |                      | Depreciation    | Appreciation |            |
|  | Appreciation of      | of foreign      | of foreign   | of foreign |
|  | foreign currency     | currency        | currency     | currency   |
| In the event that USD ap                             |                      |                 | nst TRY      |            |
| 1- US Dollar net asset/liability                     | 585,716              | (585,716)       |              |            |
| 2- Portion hedged for USD (-)                        | -                    | -               |              |            |
| 3- USD Net Impact (1+2)                              | 585,716              | (585,716)       |              |            |
| In the event that EUR app                            | preciates/depreciate | es by 20% again | nst TRY      |            |
| 4- Net asset/liability in Euro                       | (217,192)            | 217,192         |              |            |
| 5- Portion hedged for EUR (-)                        | -                    | -               |              |            |
| 6- Euro Net Impact (4+5)                             | (217,192)            | 217,192         |              |            |
| In the event that other foreign cur                  | rencies appreciate/  | depreciate by 2 | 0% against T | RY         |
| 7- Other foreign currency net asset/liability        | 4                    | (4)             | 1,399        | (1,399)    |
| 8- Portion hedged for other foreign currency         |                      |                 |              |            |
| (-)  | -                    | -               | -            | -          |
| 9- Other Foreign Currency Assets Net<br>Impact (7+8) | 4                    | (4)             | 1,399        | (1,399)    |
| TOTAL (3+6+9)  | 368,528              | (368,528)       | 1,399        | (1,399)    |

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

## 33 NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

Foreign currency risk (cont'd) Sensitivity analysis (cont'd)

| Exchange Rate  | Sensitivity Analy    | sis Statement   |              |            |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| January 1, 2017                                      |                      |                 |              |            |  |  |  |
|  | Restated             |                 |              |            |  |  |  |
|  | Profit/I             | Loss            |              | Equity     |  |  |  |
|  |                      | Depreciation    | Appreciatio  | -          |  |  |  |
|  | Appreciation of      | of foreign      | of foreign   | of foreign |  |  |  |
|  | foreign currency     | currency        | currency     | currency   |  |  |  |
| In the event that USD app                            | <b>^</b>             |                 | nst TRY      |            |  |  |  |
| 1- US Dollar net asset/liability                     | (44,941)             | 44,941          |              |            |  |  |  |
| 2- Portion hedged for USD (-)                        | -                    | -               |              |            |  |  |  |
| 3- USD Net Impact (1+2)                              | (44,941)             | 44,941          |              |            |  |  |  |
| In the event that EUR app                            | preciates/depreciate | es by 20% again | nst TRY      |            |  |  |  |
| 4- Net asset/liability in Euro                       | (216.602)            | 216.602         |              |            |  |  |  |
| 5- Portion hedged for EUR (-)                        | -                    | -               |              |            |  |  |  |
| 6- Euro Net Impact (4+5)                             | (216.602)            | 216.602         |              |            |  |  |  |
| In the event that other foreign cur                  | rencies appreciate/  | depreciate by 2 | 0% against T | RY         |  |  |  |
| 7- Other foreign currency net asset/liability        | (5)                  | 5               | 1.975        | (1.975)    |  |  |  |
| 8- Portion hedged for other foreign currency<br>(-)  | -                    | -               | -            | -          |  |  |  |
| 9- Other Foreign Currency Assets Net<br>Impact (7+8) | (5)                  | 5               | 1.975        | (1.975)    |  |  |  |
| TOTAL (3+6+9)  | (261.548)            | 261.548         | 1.975        | (1.975)    |  |  |  |

### Interest risk

### Profile

At the reporting date the interest rate profile of the Group's interest-bearing financial instruments was:

|  | <u>June 30,</u><br><u>2018</u> | <u>December 31,</u><br><u>2017</u> | January 1, 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                                | Restated                           | Restated        |
| Fixed-interest items   |                                |                                    |                 |
| Financial assets   | 599,970                        | 2,240,077                          | 103,473         |
| Financial liabilities  | 1,263,041                      | 1,130,920                          | 1,463,498       |
| Floating-interest items<br>Financial assets<br>Financial liabilities | 1,880,472<br>440,045           | 30,105<br>357,917                  | 114<br>466,092  |

### Fair value risk of fixed-interest items:

The Group does not have any financial asset or liability the fair value of which is recognized in profit/loss. Therefore, changes in interest rates do not have a direct impact on shareholders' equity items on the reporting date.

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### NATURE AND LEVEL OF RISKS FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

#### **Interest risk**(cont'd)

33

#### Cash flow risk of floating-interest items:

When the Group's borrowing profile is taken as basis, it is expected that an increase of 100 basis points in TRY Benchmark Interest Rate, Euribor or Libor would cause an approximate increase of TRY 4,400 as of June 30, 2018 (December 31, 2017: TRY 3,579 and January 1, 2017 : TRY 4,661) before tax in the annual interest expenses of the Group's floating-interest payables.

As of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017, if interest rates increase by 1 basis point, the consolidated comprehensive income statement would be affected as follows. While performing the analysis, it is assumed that all other variables, chiefly the foreign exchange rates, remained fixed.

| <b>Interest Position Sta</b> |   |               |                   |                 |
|------------------------------|---|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                              |   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|                              |   |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| <b>Fixed-Interest Finar</b>  | ncial Instruments   |               |                   |                 |
| Financial assets             | Assets the fair value of<br>which is recognized in<br>profit/loss |               |                   |                 |
|                              | Financial assets available for sale                               |               |                   |                 |
| Financial liabilities        |   |               |                   |                 |
| Floating-Interest Fin        | nancial Instruments   |               |                   |                 |
| Financial assets             |   | 18,805        | 301               | 1               |
| Financial liabilities        |   | (4,400)       | (3,579)           | (4,661)         |

#### **Capital Risk Management**

The Group's objectives in managing the capital is to yield returns for shareholders and benefits for other shareholders, and maintain the Group's operability in order to sustain the most appropriate shareholding structure to reduce cost of capital.

To maintain or rearrange the shareholding structure, the Group determines the dividends to be paid to shareholders, issues new shares and sells assets to reduce borrowing.

The Group monitors the capital by using the net financial liability/equity ratio. Net financial liability is calculated by deducting cash and cash equivalents from the total amount of financial liability.

The ratios of net liability/invested capital as of 30 June 2018, 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017 are as follows:

|   | June 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | January 1, 2017 |
|---|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|   |               | Restated          | Restated        |
| Total financial liabilities (*)                   | 1,543,314     | 1,488,837         | 1,929,590       |
| Cash reserves and banks (**)                      | (2,321,495)   | (2,293,489)       | (171,197)       |
| Net financial liability                           | (778,181)     | (804,652)         | 1,758,393       |
| Equity  | 5,607,104     | 5,981,783         | 2,457,333       |
| (Net cash)/Net financial liability / equity ratio | (0,14)        | (0,13)            | 0,72            |

(\*) As of 30 June 2018, the total amount of financial liabilities does not include convertible bonds issued by Akfen REIT amounting to TRY 159,772 taken by Akfen Holding (31 December 2017 and 1 January 2017: None).

(\*\*) Cash and bank deposits as of June 30, 2018; short-term and long-term financial investments of the Group amounting to TRY 516,204, excluding cash and cash equivalents, in the form of deposits and investment funds. (31 December 2017: TRY 67,139 and January 1, 2017: TRY 116,586).

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

#### **34 THE FAIR VALUE EXPLANATIONS**

The fair value is described as a price that will be obtained from sales of an asset or paid on transfer of a debt, in an ordinary transaction on the date of calculation among the market attendants.

#### **Financial Instruments**

The Group has determined the estimated fair values of the financial instruments by employing current market information and appropriate valuation methods. However, interpretation and reasoning are required to estimate the fair values by evaluating the market information. As a result, the estimations presented herein may not be indicative of the amounts that the Group can obtain in a current market transaction.

The following methods and assumptions have been used to estimate the fair value of the financial instruments for which estimation of the fair values in practice is possible:

#### Financial Assets

It is foreseen that book values of the cash and cash equivalents are close to their fair values since they are short term cash assets.

It is also foreseen that their book values reflect the fair value since the trade receivables are short-term.

It is foreseen that the fair values of the balances in foreign currency that are converted with the period-end rates are close to their book values.

#### **Financial Liabilities**

It is considered that fair values of the trade payables and other monetary liabilities approach to the values that they bear due to the fact that they are short-term.

The bank credits are expressed with their amortized cost values and transactional costs are added into the first cost of the credits. As the floating rate bank credits of the Group have been repriced in the recent history, it is considered that its fair values reflect the value that they bear.

## Financial Instrument classifications and fair values

| June 30, 2018                            | Credits and<br>receivables<br>(including cash and<br>cash equivalents) | Financial liabilities<br>increasing in value<br>with the effective<br>interest method | Book value | Fair Value | Note |
|--|--|---|------------|------------|------|
| Financial Assets                         |  |   |            |            |      |
| Cash and cash equivalents <sup>(*)</sup> | 2,321,495  |   | 2,321,495  | 2,321,495  | 6    |
| Trade receivables from third parties     | 21,935   |   | 21,935     | 21,935     | 9    |
| Trade receivables from related parties   |  |   |            |            | 32   |
| Financial Liabilities                    |  |   |            |            |      |
| Financial borrowings                     |  | 1,703,086   | 1,703,086  | 1,703,086  | 8    |
| Trade payables to third parties          |  | 3,343   | 3,343      | 3,343      |      |
| Trade payables to related parties        |  | 275,807   | 275,807    | 275,807    | 32   |
|  | Credits and  | Financial liabilities   |            |            |      |
| December 31, 2017                        | receivables  | increasing in value   |            |            |      |
| (Restated)                               | (including cash and  | with the effective  |            |            |      |
|  | cash equivalents)  | interest method   | Book value | Fair Value | Note |
| Financial Assets                         |  |   |            |            |      |
| Cash and cash equivalents <sup>(*)</sup> | 2,293,489  |   | 2,293,489  | 2,293,489  | 6    |
| Trade receivables from third parties     | 13,529   |   | 13,529     | 13,529     | 9    |
| Trade receivables from related parties   | 2,239  |   | 2,239      | 2,239      | 32   |
| Financial Liabilities                    |  |   |            |            |      |
| Financial borrowings                     |  | 1,488,837   | 1,488,837  | 1,488,837  | 8    |
| Trade payables to non-related parties    |  | 7,608   | 7,608      | 7,608      |      |
| Trade payables to related parties        |  | 756   | 756        | 756        | 32   |

## Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

#### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

THE FAIR VALUE EXPLANATIONS (cont'd)

#### Financial Instruments (cont'd)

34

## Financial Instrument classifications and fair values (cont'd)

|                                       | Credits and         | Financial liabilities |            |            |      |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|------|
| December 1, 2017                      | receivables         | increasing in value   |            |            |      |
| (Restated)                            | (including cash and | with the effective    |            |            |      |
|                                       | cash equivalents)   | interest method       | Book value | Fair Value | Note |
| Financial Assets                      |                     |                       |            |            |      |
| Cash and cash equivalents(*)          | 171,197             |                       | 171,197    | 171,197    | 6    |
| Trade receivables from third parties  | 19,263              |                       | 19,263     | 19,263     | 9    |
| Trade receivables from related        |                     |                       |            |            |      |
| parties                               | 7,414               |                       | 7,414      | 7,414      | 32   |
| Financial Liabilities                 |                     |                       |            |            |      |
| Financial borrowings                  |                     | 1,929,590             | 1,929,590  | 1,929,590  | 8    |
| Trade payables to non-related parties |                     | 4,958                 | 4,958      | 4,958      | 9    |
| Trade payables to related parties     |                     | 1,019                 | 1,019      | 1,019      | 32   |

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of June 30, 2018, the cash and cash equivalents include short-term and long-term financial investments amounting to TRY 516,204 (December 31, 2017: TRY 67,139 and January 1, 2017: TRY 116,587).

#### Short and long term financial investments

As of June 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the fair value classifications of the long term financial investments which are calculated with their fair values are as follows:

| June 30, 2018   |         | ]       | Fair Value Level |
|---|---------|---------|------------------|
|   | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3          |
|   | TRY     | TRY     | TRY              |
| Short term financial investments                      |         |         |                  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss |         |         |                  |
| (Note 7)  | 10,056  |         |                  |
| Long term financial investments                       |         |         |                  |
| Financial assets held to maturity (Note 7)            | 428,608 |         |                  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss |         |         |                  |
| (Note 7)  | 183,064 |         |                  |
| Other financial investments (Note 7)                  |         |         | 1,059,842        |
| December 31, 2017                                     |         | ]       | Fair Value Level |
|   | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3          |
|   | TRY     | TRY     | TRY              |
| Long term financial investments                       |         |         | 818,185          |

The fair value of the assets and liabilities are determined as follows:

- First level: It increases in value from the stock exchange prices that are traded on the active market in terms of the identical assets and liabilities.
- Second level: It increases in value from the inputs which are used in order to find the price that can be directly or indirectly observed other than the stock exchange rate of the related asset or liability which is specified in the first level.
- Third Level: It increases in value from the inputs which are used in order to find the fair value of the asset or liability and which do not depend on any observable data in the market.

# Akfen Holding Anonim Şirketi

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements as at and For the Six Month Period Ended June 30, 2018

(All amounts are in thousand Turkish Liras ("TRY") unless otherwise specified.)

**35 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS** 

## Akfen Holding and subsidiaries:

## **Akfen Holding**

Akfen Holding received a dividend payment of TRY 8,580 from IBS Insurance on July 10, 2018.

The transfer of shares to Akfen Holding was completed on 6 August 2018. According to this; The shares of Hamdi Akın, which owns 85.80% shares of Akfen Holding with a nominal value of TRY 667,180,686, have 572,450,967 shares, all shares of Selim Akın with 3.47% and shares of 0.43% Akfen Tourism Investments and Management Inc. Half of its shares have been transferred to Akfen Infrastructure. Following the transfer of shares, Akfen Infrastructure owns shares with a nominal value of TRY 662,895,383 corresponding to 99.36% of Akfen Holding's capital.

## Akfen REIT

In August 2018, Akfen Holding's 1,000 preferred Group A shares and 1.000 preferred Group D shares of Akfen Holding were transferred to Hamdi Akın, the indirect final owner of the management control of these shares, and Hamdi Akın's share control of management has turned into direct control.